### **INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY** (Deemed to be University under section 3 of the UGC Act 1956)

### DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY

### Degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy (B. Pharm) Syllabus

The Institute revamped the syllabi of various courses in 2009. All the courses are credit based and the evaluation are grade based. The credit system is a systematic way of describing an educational programme by attaching credits to its components. The definition of credits is based on student workload, learning outcomes and contact hours. It is a student-centric system based on the **student workload** required to achieve the objectives of a programme.Each theory course consists of Lectures and tutorials. During tutorial session it is expected that the problem solving / case studies / relevant real life applications / student presentations / home assignments / individual or group projects are discussed in presence of the teacher. Teacher can have the freedom to interchange lectures / tutorials depending upon the need. Each laboratory course consists of practical hours and/or extra lecture hours depending upon the need. The Institute gives emphasis on continuous evaluation with considerable freedom to the teacher in deciding the mode of evaluation of the students. It is desirable to revise the syllabi of various courses every 5-6 years. Accordingly, the B. Pharm syllabus is being revised. The revised syllabus comes into effect for first year Bachelor of Pharmacy students from the academic year 2015- 2016

There were several motivations for the syllabus revision:

- AICTE / NBA accreditation guidelines require
  - program objectives to be defined for the course
  - course objectives to be defined for each subject
  - map showing how the course objectives meet the program objectives
  - map showing the linkage between different courses
- The admission of B.Pharm students is based on MHCET.
- Feedback about the course contents as well as overall structure was taken from various experts (alumni as well as others), who are working in the areas of Pharmacy from industry and academic Institutions. These experts were from diverse backgrounds:Industry(R&D, production, Quality assurance, regulatory, IPR etc), Academics consultancy etc. Some of the salient points of the feedback are:
  - ICT students have excellent background in chemistry, industrial aptitude, core Pharmacysubjects.
  - Analytical abilities need to be further strengthened
  - Students need to be exposed to newer and emerging areas in Pharmacy and allied subjects, such as nanotechnology, biotechnology, green technology.
  - Students need to be exposed to social service
  - Syllabus needs to have more electives and flexibility for student to choose courses as per liking, electives can be grouped to form one area of expertise
  - Communication skills, Interpersonal skills, team work need to be strengthened
  - Knowledge in management related subjects need to be enhanced; e.g. finance, human resource, IP, etc.

	In-Semester evaluation			
	Continuous Assessment (C. A.)	OneMid Semester Examination (M. S.)	End-Semester Examination (E. S.)	Possible components of continuous assessment
Theory Subject	20%	30%	50%	Quizzes, online tests, class tests (open or closed book), home assignments, group assignments, viva-voce, group projects and assignments, etc.
Practicals	50%	-	50%	Attendance, <i>viva-voce</i> , journal, assignments, project, experiments, tests, etc.

Theweightages of different modes of assessments shall be as under.

#### **Students' Evaluation:**

(a) It is expected that the teacher would conduct at least two assessments as a part of continuous assessment in a Semester

(b)The teacher will announce at the beginning of the respective course the method of conducting the tests under the continuous assessment mode and the assignment of marks for various components of continuous assessment

(c) In-semester performance of all students should be displayed and sent to the academic office by the teacher at least 15 days before the end-semester examination.

(d) For the theory courses, two mid-semester tests for each course will be held as per the schedule fixed in the Academic Calendar.

(e)A mid-semester examination of 30 marks will be conducted for 2 hour duration. A mid semester examination of 15 marks will be conducted for 1 hours duration.

(f) The end semester examination will cover the full syllabus of the course and will be conducted as per the Institutional time table at the end of each semester.

(g) An end semester examination of 50 marks will be conducted for 3 hours duration. An end semester examination of 25 marks will be conducted for 2 hours duration.

Detailed discussions were conducted by the syllabus revision committee of the Department and the following Programme Education Objectives (PEO), Programme Outcomes (PO) and Graduate Attributes (GA) were decided. The syllabus revision was carried out in view of the following PEO, PO and GA:

#### **Programme Education Objectives**

- 1. Create awareness amongst students about the social/industrial demands and role of pharmacist in the society
- 2. Incorporate a culture of research and Innovation by providing students with latest facilities
- 3. Provide a platform to the students to interact with leading teachers, scientists and industry practitioners
- 4. Multi-faceted development of students through co-curricular and extra-curricular activities, participation in various events
- 5. Build technical and managerial capabilities amongst students to meet the needs of society and industry

#### **Programme Outcome and Graduate Attributes:**

- 1. Have knowledge of Pharmacy related subjects, allied subjects including biomedical, and administrative pharmacy related aspects.
- 2. Have Ability in planning and time management, implementation, organization, delegation and resource management.
- 3. Have analytical, logical and scientific ability to evaluate problems and arrive at effective decisions.
- 4. Be adept in the use of modern methods and appropriate tools and resources related to pharmacy with a good understanding of the same.
- 5. Have leadership skills, understanding human behavior, enable team building and provide motivation as important facets of development. Such development to be directed for the health and welfare of society through participation as responsible citizens.
- 6. Be pharmaceutical professionals who understand their role as educators and professionals for the promotion of healthcare in society
- 7. Be ethical professionals of the pharmacy profession who respect and honor personal values and follow ethical principles in professional and social life and assume responsibility for their actions.
- 8. Have effective communication skills both spoken and written. This would ensure appropriate communication with society at large, and the ability to present and write effective reports.
- 9. Be stake holders in contributing to national healthcare, imbibe sufficient knowledge to assess societal, health, safety and legal issues and the consequent responsibilities.
- 10. Appreciate the need and importance of environment protection and sustainable development and promote the same in the context of the pharmacy profession
- 11. Have the passion for lifelong learning and the ability to engage in the same independently and hence adapt readily to technological changes. Identify learning needs as a practice and work on them regularly through upgradation.

#### Grading system:

**1.** As a measure of students" performance the following letter grades and corresponding grade points per credit, shall be followed:

Grade	Grade points per credit
AA	10.0
AB	9.0
BB	8.0
BC	7.0
CC	6.5
CD	6.0
DD	5.5
EE	5.0
FF	0
Ι	0
Т	0

Instructor of the course will submit the absolute marks obtained by the candidates (out of 50 or out of 100, as the case may be), in the following heads depending on whether the course is theory or laboratory: (i) Continuous Assessment, (ii) Final Examination, and (iii) Total Marks.

**3.** Depending on the grace marks (to be decided) by the Results Committee; the absolute marks obtained by the candidates under each subject head will be calculated. These absolute marks will be converted to grades and grade points for each subject for each candidate in the following manner:

a. Candidates who have failed (secured less than 40% of the marks even after considering grace marks) will be given grade "FF" for that subject.

b. Based on the absolute marks obtained by the successful (passed) candidates in a particular subject, "CLASS AVERAGE" will be calculated for each subject.

c. If "CLASS AVERAGE" is less than 65%, then the "CLASS AVERAGE" is given a grade "CC". AA, AB, BB, and BC grades are given between "CLASS AVERAGE" and "HIGHEST MARKS" based on equal increments. CD, DD, and EE grades are given between "CLASS AVERAGE" and the minimum passing marks based on equal increments (40%).

d. If "CLASS AVERAGE" is greater than 65%, but less than 70%, then the "CLASS AVERAGE" is given a grade "BC". AA, AB, and BB grades are given between "CLASS AVERAGE" and "HIGHEST MARKS" based on equal increments. CC, CD, DD, and EE grades are given between "CLASS AVERAGE" and the minimum passing based on equal increments (40%).

e. If "CLASS AVERAGE" is greater than 70%, then the "CLASS AVERAGE" is given a grade "BB". AA and AB grades are given between "CLASS AVERAGE" and "HIGHEST MARKS" based on equal increments. BC, CC, CD, DD, and EE grades are given between "CLASS AVERAGE" and the minimum passing based on equal increments (40%).

4. A semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) will be computed for each semester as follows:

$$SGPA = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} n \\ \sum c_i g_i \\ i = 1 \end{pmatrix}}{\begin{pmatrix} n \\ \sum c_i \\ i = 1 \end{pmatrix}}$$

where,

"n" is the number of subjects for the semester,

"ci" is the number of credits allotted to a particular subject, and

"gi" is the grade points awarded to the student for the subject based on his performance as per the above table.

SGPA will be rounded off to the second place of decimal and recorded as such.

**5.** Starting from the first semester at the end of each semester (S), a Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) will be computed as follows:

$$CGPA = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} m \\ \sum c_i g_i \\ i = 1 \end{pmatrix}}{\begin{pmatrix} m \\ \sum c_i \\ i = 1 \end{pmatrix}}$$

where,

"m" = total number of subjects from the first semester onwards up to and including the semester S,

"ci" = number of credits allotted to a particular subject, and

",gi" = grade points awarded to the student for the subject based on his performance as per the above table.

CGPA will be rounded off to the second place of decimal and recorded as such.

**6.** The CGPA would indicate the cumulative performance of the student from the first semester up to the end of the semester to which it refers.

**7.** The CGPA, SGPA and the grades obtained in all the subjects in a semester will be communicated to every student at the end of every semester / beginning of next semester.

**8.** Candidate will be considered to have passed the course if he / she secures grade "EE" or higher (AA, AB, BB, BC, CC, CD, DD).

#### **Supplementary Examinations:**

**1.** For those candidates who fail (Grade "FF") in one or more subjects, another examination called "Supplementary Examination" (50% weightage) will be held after one month of the declaration of the result for the particular semester.

**2.** The marks obtained by the candidate during the semester in the Continuous Assessment will be carried forward and added to the marks obtained in the Final Examination.

**3.** The total marks will be considered for award of grades and grade points. The grades are to be calculated based on the grading scheme discussed in point **No. 3** under the heading "**Grading System**". However, the maximum grade obtainable after such supplementary examination is **'ONE GRADE LESS'** than that obtained after the supplementary examination. If "EE" is obtained in the supplementary examination, then it remains "EE".

Grade the candidate would have got after Supplementary Examination	Grade actually given	Grade Point per Credit
AA	AB	9.0
AB	BB	8.0
BB	BC	7.0
BC	CC	6.5
CC	CD	6.0
CD	DD	5.5
DD	EE	5.0
EE	EE	5.0
FF	FF	0
I	I	0
Т	Т	0

When a student gets the grade "FF" or "I" in any subject during a semester, the SGPA and CGPA from that semester onwards will be tentatively calculated, taking only "zero point" for each such "FF" or "I" grade. After the "FF" grade(s) has / have been substituted by better grades after the supplementary examination or subsequent semesters, the SGPA and CGPA will be recomputed and recorded to take this change of grade into account.

5. The candidate can continue for the research project in semester III and IV with whatever grade obtained in the previous semesters. However, the candidate must clear all the courses where is has FF and/or I before getting the passing certificate.6. The records of all candidates will have to be maintained in the Institute for the grade point average calculations.

**7.** A candidate who remains absent for the regular final examinations and supplementary examinations for **ALL SUBJECTS** will be considered to have dropped out / terminated from the course and will be given a grade "T".

## PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY

## Syllabus structure B.Pharm First Year

	Subjects	Credits	H	[rs/W	'eek		Marks		
Subject Code			L	Т	Р	Continuous Assessment	Periodic Test	Final Exam	Total
CHT1101	Inorganic Chemistry	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
CHT1105	Organic Chemistry-I	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT1112	Pharmaceutics-I	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
MAT1201	Mathematics & Statistics-I	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
CET1803	Pharmaceutical Engineering	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100
HUT1102	Communication skills and psychology	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
CHP1101	Organic Chemistry Laboratory-I	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
CEP1801	Pharmaceutical Engineering Laboratory	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
	TOTAL	23	13	6	8				450

#### Semester —I

#### Semester — II

	Subjects	Credits	Η	rs/W	eek		Marks		
Subject Code			L	Т	Р	Continuous Assessment	Periodic Test	Final Exam	Total
CHT1106	Organic Chemistry-II	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT1103	Physical Chemistry and Physical Pharmacy	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100
PHT1113	Pharmaceutics-II	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT1207	Anatomy, Physiology & Pathology-I	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100
PHT1304	Pharmaceutical Analysis-I	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
MAT1202	Mathematics & Statistics-II	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHP1111	Pharmaceutics Laboratory - I	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
PHP1103	Physical Pharmacy Laboratory-I	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
PHP1304	Pharmaceutical Analysis Laboratory-I	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
	TOTAL	26	14	6	12				550

## Syllabus Structure B. Pharm Second Year

	Subjects	Credits		Hrs/W	eek		Marks		
Subject Code			L	Т	Р	Continuous Assessment	Periodic Test	Final Exam	Total
PHT1406	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT1114	Pharmaceutics-III	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT1208	Anatomy, Physiology & Pathology-II	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100
PHT1305	Pharmaceutical Analysis-II	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
BST1302	Biochemistry	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100
HUT110 3	Sociology and Ethics	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHP1112	Pharmaceutics Laboratory-II	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
PHP1204	Anatomy, Physiology & Pathology Laboratory	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
BSP1302	Biochemistry Laboratory	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
	TOTAL	26	14	6	12				550

## Semester — III

## Semester — IV

Subject Code	Subjects	Credits		Hrs/W	eek		Marks		
-			L	Т	Р	Continuous Assessment	Periodic Test	Final Exam	Total
PHT1407	Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry –I	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT1115	Dispensing and Hospital Pharmacy	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT 1209	Pharmacology- I	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT1306	Pharmaceutical Analysis-III	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100
BST1202	Microbiology	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
CHP1102	Organic Chemistry Laboratory-II	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
PHP1113	Dispensing Pharmacy Laboratory	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
PHP1305	Pharmaceutical Analysis Laboratory-II	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
IPP1102	Computer Laboratory	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
	TOTAL	24	11	5	16				500

# Syllabus Structure B.Pharm Third Year

	Subjects	Credits	H	Irs/W	eek		Marks		
Subject			L	Т	Р	Continuous	Periodic	Final	Total
Code						Assessment	Test	Exam	
PHT1408	Pharmaceutical & Medicinal Chemistry–II	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT1116	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT1117	Cosmeticology	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT 1210	Pharmacology-II	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
BST1203	Molecular Biology & Biotechnology	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT1118	Forensic Pharmacy and Drug store management	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100
PHP1403	Pharmaceutical Chemistry Laboratory	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
PHP1114	Cosmeticology Laboratory	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
BSP1203	Microbiology & Biotechnology Laboratory	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
	TOTAL	25	13	6	12				500

## Semester — V

### Semester — VI

	Subjects	Credits	H	lrs/We	ek		Marks		
Subject Code			L	Т	Р	Continuous Assessment	Periodic Test	Final Exam	Total
PHT1409	Pharmaceutical & Medicinal Chemistry – III	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT1119	Pharmaceutics IV	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT 1211	Pharmacology-III	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT 1504	Pharmacognosy-I	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
HUT1106	Environmental Science and Technology	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
	Elective I	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHP1115	Pharmaceutics (including Biopharmaceutics) Laboratory- III	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
PHP1205	Pharmacology Laboratory-I	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
PHP1504	Pharmacognosy Laboratory-I	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
PHP1702	Seminar	2	0	0	4	-	-	50	50
	TOTAL	26	12	6	16				500

# Syllabus Structure B.Pharm Final Year

	Subjects	Credits	H	Irs/We	eek		Mark	S	
Subject Code			L	Т	Р	Continuous Assessment	Periodic Test	Final Exam	Total
PHT1410	Pharmaceutical & Medicinal Chemistry – IV	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT1120	Pharmaceutics- V	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT 1212	Pharmacology-IV	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT 1505	Pharmacognosy-II	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
	Elective II	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
HUT1202	Pharmaceutical Management	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT 1213	Clinical Pharmacy and Drug Interactions	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHP1116	Pharmaceutics Laboratory IV	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
PHP1206	Pharmacology Laboratory-II	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
PHP1505	Pharmacognosy Laboratory-II	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
PHP1703	In plant training report and presentation and Community service	2	0	0	4	-	-	50	50
	TOTAL	29	14	7	16				550

#### Semester — VII

## Semester — VIII

Subject	Subjects	Credits	H	rs/Wee	k		Marks		
Code			L	Т	Р	Continuous Assessment	Periodic Test	Final Exam	Total
PHT1411	Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry–V	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT 1506	Pharmacognosy-III	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT1602	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
	Elective III	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHT1121	Pharmaceutics VI	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
PHP1404	Medicinal Chemistry Laboratory	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
PHP1117	Pharmaceutics Laboratory - V	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
PHP1506	Pharmacognosy Laboratory-III	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50
PHP1704	Home Paper	3	0	0	6	-	-	150	150
	TOTAL	24	10	5	18				550

#### FIRST YEAR B.PHARM SEMESTER I

	Course Code: CHT1101	Course Title: Inorganic Chemistry	Cre	dits =	3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: I	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	HSC Chemistry				
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite	1		
	All pharmaceutical and medic	inal chemistry courses			
Tot		ription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program basics of inorganic chemistry, co-ordination chemistry			
	rain the students with respect to		-		
Sr.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ho	urs
No.					
1		ments and their general properties, correlations among various properties.		3	
2		ogen, Chemistry of Group IA, II B and Group IIIB to VIIB elements and		10	
2	noble gases.	Bond theory and Molecular orbital theory		3	
3 4	Chemical Boliding: Valence i	nenclature, Werner theory, VSEPR, crystal field theory, electronic and		12	
4	magnetic properties of the cor			12	
5		d concept, types of ligands, Effective atomic number rule reactions using		11	
•		te addition, insertion, migration. Concepts of sigma bond and pi bond		11	
		anometallic complexes in hydrogenation, hydroformylation, carbonylation			
	etc.				
6		o activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of a, $\beta$ , $\gamma$ radiations, Half		6	
		of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions &			
	pharmaceutical application of				
		List of Text Books/ Reference Books	1		
1	J. D. Lee, Concise Inorganic (	Chemistry, Oxford Blackwell Science, 5 <sup>th</sup> edition 1996			
2		d P. L. Guas, Basic Inorganic Chemistry, 3rd ed., John Wiley,			
2	1994.	R. L. Keiter, Inorganic Chemistry, 4th ed., Harper Collins,			
3	New York, 1993	I R. L. Keiter, morganic Chemistry, 4th ed., Harper Collins,			
4		G H, Mendharn J, Vogel's Textbook of Quantitative Inorganic Analysis, 7th			
-	edition, ELBS/Longman, Lon				
5		D. Soine, C. O. Wilson, Inorganic Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry,			
C	Varghese Publishing House, H				
		Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1	Know the arrangement of eler	nents in the periodic table and the periodic properties.			
2	Understand the different kinds	s of chemical forces in molecules.			
3		l bond in a given inorganic compound.			
4	Know the existence of special	types of compounds through weak chemical forces.			

	Course Code: CHT1105	Course Title: Organic Chemistry-I	Cred	lits = 3	3	
			L	Т	Р	
	Semester: I	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0	
	·	List of Prerequisite Courses				
	HSC Chemistry					
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite				
	Organic Chemistry-II					
	Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program					
To train the students with respect to structural chemistry concepts, stereochemistry, aliphatic and aromatic reaction mechan					ns	
Sr.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Req	ld. hoi	urs	

No.		
1	Structural Chemistry Concepts	9
	Electronegativity, Inductive effect, Dipole moment, Polarizability, Electron density, Formal charge,	
	Electrostatic potential mapping (w.r.t C,N,O,S and their bonding)	
	Resonance in aliphatic and aromatic systems - rules of resonance, stability of the resonating structures	
	Tautomerism (types of tautomerism), hyperconjugation, curved arrow notations	
	Reactive intermediates: Electrophiles, Nucleophiles (charged and neutral species), carbocations,	
	carbanions, carbenes and carbon radicals: Geometry, stability and properties. Concept of leaving groups,	
	alkyl shift, migratory aptitude.	0
2	Three dimensional structure and stereochemistry	8
	Stereoisomerism: Stereochemistry of compounds containing one and two carbon atoms, enantiomers and diastereoisomers, Geometric isomerism.	
	Classical representation of molecules by the use of projection formulae: Fischer, Wedge, Sawhorse and	
	Newman. Drawing Structures and understanding 3D structures using Computer softwares	
	Nomenclature of stereo isomers including cis/trans, D/L, E/Z and R/S designations.	
3	Structure-Property relationship	7
	Functional groups and their properties wrt Acidity, Basicity, Lipophilicity, Hydrophilicity, Steric	
	properties, Solubility, Ionization. Stability assessment guidelines and Property prediction for multiple	
	functional groups	
4	Chemistry of alkanes, alkenes and alkynes	12
	Alkanes: Nomenclature, Physical properties, preparation of alkanes: Hydrolysis of Grignard reagent,	
	reduction of alkyl halides by metal and acid, Corey House reaction, Wurtz reaction; Reactions:	
	halogenation of alkanes (Mechanism and orientation).	
	Alkene: Nomenclature, Physical properties, Preparation of alkenes; Dehydrohalogenation of alkyl halides	
	(mechanism and orientation of E1 and E2), dehydration of alcohols, dehalogenation of vicinal dihalides,	
	conversion of aldehydes and ketones to alkenes (Wittig reaction, Peterson, Shapiro reaction). Reactions:	
	Addition of $H_2$ , Addition of HX, halogens in water, $H_2SO_4$ , $H_2O$ , free radicals, alkenes(dimerization),	
	alkanes (alkylation), ozonolysis, Michael addition, Simmons-Smith reaction, epoxidation, halogenation by	
	allylic substitution, hydroboration oxidation, oxymercuration–demercuration, oxidation using KMnO <sub>4</sub> & OsO <sub>4</sub>	
	<u>Dienes</u> : Resonance in conjugated dienes, electrophilic addition to conjugated dienes 1,2 and 1,4-additions,	
	Diels Alder reaction	
	Alkynes: Nomenclature, Physical properties, acidity of terminal alkynes, formation of metal acetylides.	
	Preparation of alkynes: dehydrohalogenation of alkyl halides, reaction of metal acetylides with primary	
	alkyl halides; Addition reactions: Addition of HX, H <sub>2</sub> O, Hydroboration oxidation, metal ammonia	
	reductions, hydrogenation using Lindlar's catalyst.	
5	Benzene and Aromaticity	9
	Concept of aromaticity: Huckel's rule .identification of aromatic, non-aromatic and anti-aromatic systems	
	based on planarity, conjugation and Huckel's rule.	
	Electrophilic Aromatic Substitutions: Reactions of benzene (with mechanism and structures of	
	intermediates) - nitration, sulphonation, protonation, halogenation, Friedel-Crafts alkylation and acylation.	
	Classification and influence of substituent groups on orientation and reactivity, orientation in disubstituted	
	benzenes.	
	Nucleophilic Aromatic Substitution: Bimolecular displacement mechanism, reactivity and orientation in	
	nucleophilic aromatic substitution, elimination–addition mechanism.	
1	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	J. McMurry, Brooks/Cole, Organic Chemistry, 6 <sup>th</sup> Ed. 2004	
2	T.W.G. Solomons, C.B. Fryhle, Organic Chemistry, John Wiley and Sons Inc., 10 <sup>th</sup> Ed. 2009	
3	L.G. Wade Jr, Organic Chemistry, Pearson Education India, 2008	
4	E.L. Eliel, Stereochemistry of Carbon compounds, Mcgraw-Hill, 1962	
5	Paula Y. Bruice, Organic Chemistry, Pearson Education, 7 <sup>th</sup> Ed. 2014	
6	Joseph E. Rice, Organic Chemistry concepts and applications for medicinal chemistry, Elsevier, 2014	
1	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1 2	Know organic nomenclature Write simple mechanism	
3	Appreciate aliphatic chemistry	
4	Appreciate anphatic chemistry Appreciate stereochemistry	
+	Approvate storeothermouty	

	Course Code:PHT1112	Course Title: Pharmaceutics I	Cre	dits =	3
			L	T 1	P
	Semester: I	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	HSC (Science)	•			
	```				
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmaceutics-II				
To tr		<b>Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharmacy</b> basics of Pharmaceutics and in-depth knowledge of monophasic pharmaceuti	col pr	oduct	0
	and the students with respect to				
Sr.		<b>Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)</b>	Req	d. hou	ırs
No.					
1		oment of profession of pharmacy& pharmaceutical industry in India.			
2	Origin & Development of the			3	
	Introduction to monograph, pa	arts of monograph			
3	Introduction to dosage forms				
4	Introduction to GMP and & ro				
5	Monophasic liquids : Preform				
5	Principles of Solubilization and				
7		the development of solutions, syrups, linctuses monophasic liquid oral		4	
	dosage form	de l'altra marte Caracter de la tra dans da s'atante		4	
,		the development of gargles, mouthwashes, throat paints etc.			
3		n the development of monophasic liquid external dosage forms-lotions,		4	
	liniments, collodions			4	
		the development of monophasic liquid external dosage forms-douches, ear		4	
0	drops, nasal drops, enemas etc			2	
9		ity design and equipments for Monophasics			
10	Quality control of Monophasi	List of Text Books/ Reference Books		4	
1	Hamand C. Anasl. Nicholas				
1		G. Popovich, Lord V. Alien, Pharmaceutical Dosage Form And Drug			
,		on, 1995, B.I.Waverly Pvt.Ltd., New Delhi, 2013			
2	Lippincott Williams & Wilking	on-The Science And Practice Of Pharmacy (Vol.1& 2), 22nd edition,			
3		utorial Pharmacy, 4th edition, Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons Ltd.,London, 1950			
		eutics: The Science Of Dosage FormDesign, Churchill-Livingstone, 1988			
1					
5	*	torial Pharmacy, 4th edition, Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons Ltd., London, 1950			
5		prick, ArthurCammarata, Physical Pharmacy-Physical Chemical Principles In d edition, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1969			
7					
7	Pharmacy- 4th Edition, CRS	arhad J. Ahmad, Gaurav K. Jain, The Theory and Practice of Industrial			
2					
}		ption Pharmacy, 2nd edition, 1970			
, 10		Bentley's Textbook Of Pharmaceutics, 8thedition, 1977 Of Pharmaceutical DosageForms, 3rdedition, Lea & Febiger, 1981			
10		urmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, United States Pharmacopoeia, all			
11	editions	umacopoeta, british rharmacopoeta, Onneu States Pharmacopoeta, all			
	cuitions	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	1		
1	Know pharmacoposis	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
ו ז	Know pharmacopoeia	nilization and tasta masking			
2 3	Understand principles of solut	shasic pharmaceutical products for oral and external use w.r.t prefromulation,			
	formulation, scale-up, packagi	ing quality control			
4	Appreciate importance of goo	d manufacturing practices			

	Course Code:MAT1201	Course Title: Mathematics & Statistics – I	Cre	dits =	3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: I	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	HSC Mathematics				
_		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite	1		
		Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics, Biostatistics, Computer			
	Laboratory				
	Descr	iption of relevance of this course in the B.Pharm Program			
To tr		pasics of mathematics and statistics and its application in Pharmaceutical Scie	ences		
Sr. Course Contents (Topics and subtopics) No.					ours
1	Matrices and Determinants:	Types of matrices, transpose of a matrix, inverse of a matrix, determinant of		6	
		mentary row and column operations on matrices, rank of a matrix, solution sing Gauss elimination methods, inverse method and Cramer's rule			
2	Differential calculus: Rolle's	and Lagrange's mean value theorems, Successive derivatives, Leibnitz rule		12	
		Maclaurins series expansions. Functions of two/three and several variables,			
		ormula and its applications, Local and absolute maxima-minima and its			
	applications to least square pro applications to Gamma-Beta fu	oblems and curve fitting. Notion of improper integral, its convergence and			
3		f integrals, integration by parts, introduction to double and triple integrals		6	
4		ear equations using Newton-Raphson, Secant and Regula-Falsi Methods		3	
5		ila, Newton's backward and forward interpolation formulae, Trapezoidal		6	
_	rule, Simpsons 1/3rd and 3/8th rul	les of integrations and its applications			
6		rder ordinary differential equations and their applications to chemical		12	
		es (Rate constants, Order of reaction: first order reaction, second order			
		ctions, Arrhenius equation), Exponential decay (half life calculations, drug			
	elimination), Noyes-whitney e dissolution models	quation, Ficks law of diffusion, Hixson-Crowell model, Higuchi, peppas			
	dissolution models	List of Text Books/ Reference Books			
1	Bali NP, Gupta PN, Gandhi C Vol.I and Vol. II).	P, A Textbook of B.Pharmaceutical Mathematics (Remedial Mathematics			
2	Khan RA, Khan A, Pharmacy a	nd Biotechnology Mathematic			
3		Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics			
4		ed Engineering Mathematics, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Naros, 2007			
5		ments Of Applied Mathematics,6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pune VidyarthiGraha, 1997			
6		ring Mathematics, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley International, 2005			
7		hatics. Zill DG, Warren S. Wright, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition			
		Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	•		
1		athematics and statistics with relevance to pharmaceutical sciences			
2	Understand relevant application	15			

Course Code: CET1803	Course Title: Pharmaceutical Engineering	Cred	its = 4	1
		L	Т	Р
Semester: I	Total contact hours: 60	3	1	0
·	List of Prerequisite Courses			
Mathematics and Statistics, Phy	sics			
 ]	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
 -				
Descri	ption of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program			

	ain the students with respect to basics of engineering and their application in unit operations which are requir maceutical industries	ed in
Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Reqd. hours
1	Unit operations- Introduction, classification of unit operations, fundamental Principles	3
2	Fluid flow-mention of fluid properties such as viscosity, surface tension of fluid, and hydrostatic infusing fluidflow, Bernoulli's Theorem, flow of liquids in pipes, laminar and turbulent flow;	4
3	Heat transfer-mention of different modesofheat transfere.g.conduction, convection and radiation;	3
4	Mass transfer and molecular diffusion in liquids, mass transfer in turbulent and laminar flow, interfacial mass transfer; Refrigeration, air condition and humidification; hygrometry, humidification and dehumidification	5
5	Mixing : A) liquid-liquidmixing, B) Mixing small quantities of solids in liquids, C) Mixing large quantities of solids in liquids, perfect mixing and random mixing, degree of mixing, mechanismof mixingand demixing, rate of mixing, impellers and propeller mixers, baffles in tanks, trough mixers, mixers, sigma and ribbon blenders, paddle mixers, double cone blender, cube mixers, planetary mixers,	7
6	Emulsification and Homogenization: Process and equipment used and equipment selection for, including colloid mills, Silverson type homogenizer.	5
7	Filtration and clarification- factors influencing rate of filtration, filter media and filter aids, Nutsch filter, plate and frame filter, sparkler, leaf filters, rotary vacuum filters, sintered glass andmembrane filters-selection of filters, Filtration ofair, primary filters and HEPA filters and their evaluation	5
8	Centrifugation- objective and requirements – hydroextractors.	3
9	Fluidization: Particulate fluidization, aggregate fluidization-	3
10	Separation by mass transfer: Solid-liquid extraction and liquid extraction, equipmentandmethodsofoperation-distillation, batchfractionation, vacuum and still distillation, azeotropic and extractive distillation, fractional distillation and fractionating columns; Recovery of solvents.	6
11	Energy and mass transfers: Crystallisation-crystal shapes and habits, crystal growth, crystallization inmelts, nucleation, crystallization from solutions, rate of crystallisation, Energy effect in the process, size of crystal, different crystallisers, principles underlying the design and operations;	6
12	Theories of Absorption and adsorption, Absorption of gases in liquids, Adsorption of liquids on carriers	5
13	Drying: Fluid bed dryers, Microwave dryers, Freeze dryers, Spray dryers, tray dryer, tunnel dryer, turbo dryer	5
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Walter L. Badger, Julius T. Banchero, Introduction to Chemical Engineering International Student Edn. McGraw Hill Book Company	
2	Perry Robert H. Green Don W, Perry's Chemical Engineer's Handbook.7th edition, McGraw Hill, 1997	
3	J.W. Cooper, C. Gunn, Tutorial Pharmacy 4th edition, Sir Isaac Pitman, 1950	
4	A.R. Paradkar, Introduction To Pharmaceutical Engg. 6th edition, Nirali Prakashan, 2004	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Knowledge of unit operations, heat and mass transfer	
2	Able to understand the fundamentals of unit operations and fluid flows	
3	Able to understand the various operations in mixing with equipments	
4	Able to understand the liquid solid separation and their equipments	
5	Able to comprehend energy mass transfer in crystallization, dryers.	

	Course Code: HUT1102	Course Title: Communication Skills and Psychology	Crec	lits = 3	3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: I	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Not applicable				
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	All courses				
	Descr	iption of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm Program			
To e	nable students to communicate	more effectively in written and spoken English			

Sr.	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Reqd. hours
No.		_
	Communication Skills & Personality Development:	
1	Basics of communication- Communication Cycle, Components of communication process, Verbal & Non verbal communication, Barriers to communication	5
2	Writing skills: Emails, letters, technical reports etc	5
3	Self development through presentations and group discussions	4
4	Effective audio visual presentation skill development	5
5	Building a self Image: Basic Etiquette to be followed, Appearance, Body Language	4
	<b>Psychology</b> NOTE: All relevant topics can be dealt with special reference to the Pharmaceutical Industry	
6	Definition of Psychology, sub fields of Psychology; Industrial Psychology: definition, nature and scope, history, premices, development, and hurdles;	7
7	Personnel Selection: occupational information, individual differences, personnelspecifications -its types. and objectives;Methods of job analysis; Uses of job analysis; Types of personnel actions: Selection techniques : Application blanks, reference, interview; Psychological Tests: Intelligence (Otis, Standford- Binet, Weehster adult Intelligence test, Multifactor tests) aptitude (DAT), personality (Rorschaeh, TAT and MMPI);	7
8	Personnel Development : Motivation – theories of motivation (Marlowe, Vroom)motivation and organization ; Incentives– financial and non-financial job satisfaction, Herberg's two factor theory, factors affecting satisfaction; Morale and Monotony; Definition and nature of Leadership, functions of leaders, trait theory ofleadership – Managerial grid, Field less Contingency Model; Accident Preventionand Safety Measures.	8
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Elements of style – Strunk and white	
2	Industrial Psychology and sociology for B. Pharmacy students. Author is Prof. B.V. Pathak.	
3	Schermerhorn, Hunt, and Osborn, Organizational Behavior, Seventh Edition, Wiley, 2010	
4	Stephen .P. Robbins, Organisation Behaviour, Prentive-Hall, India	

	Course Co	de: CHP1101	Course Title: Organic Chemistry Laboratory-I	Cre	dits =	2
					Т	Р
	Semester:	Ι	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
		L       T         Semester: I       Total contact hours: 60       0       0         List of Prerequisite Courses         HSC Chemistry       List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite         All Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Medicinal Chemistry Courses       End         Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program       Reqd. h         in the students in standard laboratory practices with respect to safety, understand qualitative analysis of organic mol       Reqd. h         Laboratory safety measures to be taken for:       4       4         a.       Fire and burns       4         b.       Spillage       5       4         c.       Inhalation of toxic fumes       4       4         d.       Dress code in a laboratory       4       4         e.       First aid measures to be taken in cases of accidents       4       4         f.       Use of fume hood, eye shower, body shower.       4       4         rechniques for Organic spotting:       4       4       4         d.       Preparation of derivatives       8       5         Organic spotting of a) Mono functional groups (5 excercises)       5*4       4				
	HSC Chen	nistry				
			List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	All Pharma	aceutical Chemistry	and Medicinal Chemistry Courses			
		D				
Tot	rain the stud			ania	moloo	1100
	rain the stud	ents in standard labo		-		
Sr. No.			Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Req	ld. hou	ırs
1	Laboratory	safety measures to	be taken for:	4		
		i e una cumo				
2						
			ling point determination	4		
				-		
	d. Pr	reparation of derivat	ives	-		
3	Organic sp	otting of a) Mono fu	inctional groups (5 excercises)	5*4		
		b) Bifunctie	onal groups to be taken (3 excercises)	3*4		
			List of Text Books/ Reference Books			

1	Furniss, Brian S. Vogel's textbook of practical organic chemistry, Pearson Education India
2	F.G. Mann and B.C. Saunders, Practical Organic Chemistry, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition published by Orient Longman.
3	Kulkarni V.S and Pathak S. P.A laboratory hand book of organic qualitative analysis and separation. D.
	Ramchandra & Co., INdia.
4	Kulkarni V.S and Pathak S. P. Text book of organic practical chemistry, D. Ramchandra & Co., India
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)
1	Work safely in the organic chemistry laboratory
2	Understand and implement techniques for organic spotting
3	Identify mono and bifunctional organic compounds

	Course Code: CEP1801	Course Title: Pharmaceutical Engineering Laboratory	Cre	dits =	2
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: I	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Mathematics and Statistics, Pl	hysics, Pharmaceutical Engineering			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	-				
		ription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program			
To ti	ain the students in the fundame	ental of unit operations			
Sr. No.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	eqd. ho	ours
1	Study of various parameters in	n recrystalization		15	
2	Various types of distillations	3		15	
3	Study of various parameters	in solid liquid separations		10	
4	Mass transfer and molecular mass transfer	diffusion in liquids, mass transfer in turbulent and laminar flow, interfacial		10	
5	Various types of mixings			10	
		List of Text Books/ Reference Books			
1	Sudhakara Reddy Pondugula Handbook, 2007	, Pharmaceutical Engineering: Practical Manual (Unit Operations), Practical			
2	Sona, P. S., A Practical Man press, 2010	nual of Practical Manual of Pharmaceutical Engineering, Universal Sciences			
		Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1	Knowledge of unit operations				
2	Knowledge of solid liquid sep				
3	Knowledge of mass heat trans	sfer			

### FIRST YEAR B.PHARM SEMESTER II

	Course Code: CHT1106	Course Title: Organic Chemistry-II	Cre	dits =	3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: II	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Organic Chemistry I				
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Organic Chemistry III				
	Dese	cription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program			
Гo t		o stereochemistry and various functional groups chemistries			
Sr.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ho	urs
No.					

1	Aliphatic and aromatic halides	6
	Nomenclature, Physical properties, Preparation: Hunsdieker reaction (other methods covered under	
	reactions of other functional groups). Reactions: Nucleophilic aliphatic substitutions reactions –	
l	Mechanism, factors affecting S <sub>N</sub> 1 and S <sub>N</sub> 2 reactions, S <sub>N</sub> i reaction.E1, E2 reactions(mechanism) Grignard	
r	reagent and applications.	
I	Haloarenes – Halogenation of arenes, important reactions including aromatic nucleophilic substitution	
r	reactions, elimination – addition and addition –elimination mechanisms	
2 /	Alcohols	4
1	Nomenclature, Physical properties, preparation of alcohols using Grignard synthesis, Aldol condensation,	
	reduction of acids, esters of carbonyl compounds, Wittig rearrangement.	
	Reactions: HX, PX <sub>3</sub> , with metals, esterification, oxidation, Pinacol-Pinacolone rearrangement. Thiols.	
	Phenols	5
	Nomenclature, Physical properties, preparation of phenols: hydrolysis of diazonium salts, from aryl	C C
	sulphonates, haloarenes, alkylbenzenes,	
	Acidity of phenols. Reactions: ester formation, electrophilic substitution reactions-	
	hitration, sulphonation, o-alkylations, o-acylations, Friedle-Crafts alkylation, nitrosation, Fries rearrangement,	
	Claisen rearrangement, Kolbe-Schimdt reaction, Reimmer-Tiemman reaction Schotten-Baumann	
	reaction, Hauben Hoesch reaction, Lederer Manasse reaction.	
	Ethers , Epoxides and Thioethers	3
	Nomenclature, Physical properties. Preparation – Williamson's synthesis, alkoxy mecuration-	
0	lemercuration, industrial sources of ethers. Reaction with HX, Wittig rearrangement. Preparation of	
e	epoxides ,their reactions and applications. Thioethers	
	Amines	5
	Nomenclature, Methods of preparation : From alkyl halides, reduction of nitro compounds with metal/HCl	
	and $Na_2S_2/NH_4S_6$ , reduction of amides, reduction of cyanides, reduction of oximes, reductive amination,	
	Leukart method, Gabriel phthalimide method, Hofmann, Curtius, Lossen, Schmidt rearrangements with	
	nechanism.	
	Physical properties.	
	Reactions of amines: with acid, with alkyl halides, conversion to amides, Schotten-Baumann technique,	
	ring substitution in aromatic amines, Hoffmann elimination. Mechanism of Steven & Sommelet	
2	alkylations. Diazotization with mechanism and its application including Sandmeyer reaction mechanism,	
0	Gomberg reaction mechanism.	
i I	Aldehydes and ketones	8
1	Nomenclature, Methods of preparation: Dry distillation of anhydrides, oxidation of primary and secondary	
	alcohol, oxidation of methylbenzene, reduction of acid chlorides, from reaction of acid chloride with	
	organocopper. Gattermann, Gattermann – Kotch, Vilmeyer – Haack, Rosenmund and Friedel Craft	
	acylation reactions.	
	Dxidation with Ag (NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> , KMnO <sub>4</sub> , K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> , NaOH/I <sub>2</sub> , reduction with H <sub>2</sub> /Pt or Ni or Pd, LiAlH <sub>4</sub> , NaBH <sub>4</sub> ,	
	Clemmensons and Wolf Kishner Reduction. Nucleophilic additions like cyanohydrins, acetal formation,	
	Grignard, derivatives of ammonia, NaHSO <sub>3</sub> , Organolithium compounds. Condensation with discussion of	
	nechanism of Aldol(acid and base catalyzed), mixed Aldol, crossed Aldol, nitroaldol, retroaldol, Claisen-	
	Schmidt, halogenation of ketones, Perkin, Benzoin condensation, Knovenagel, Dobener-Knovenagel,	
I	Reformatsky, Michael, Benzilic acid alkylation, Dakin oxidation, Benzoin condensation, Wittig,	
V	Wolff,Bayer-Villiger oxidation, Diazomethane reaction, Stobbes, Willgerodt, Favroskii, Canizzaro, MPV	
1	reduction, Tischenko reaction, Mannich reaction.	
	Carboxylic acids	4
	Nomenclature, Methods of preparation: Oxidation of alcohols, oxidation of alkylbenzenes, from alkylation	
	reagent, hydrolysis of nitriles, malonic ester synthesis of carboxylic acid with alkylation. Acidity and	
	factors affecting acidity.	
	Reactions with base, with SOCl <sub>2</sub> , PCl <sub>3</sub> , PCl <sub>5</sub> , SO <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , with alcohol, conversion to amides, reduction, Hell-	
	Volhard-Zelinsky reaction. Condensation reactions like Dieckmann condensation with mechanism.	2
	Amides	3
	Nomenclature, Methods of preparation of amides, imides	
	Reactions of amides: Hoffmann and Beckmann alkylations and its mechanism including transformations.	
I	dentification test like diazotization after acid hydrolysis.	
1	Esters	3
	Nomenclature, Method of preparation	
1	Reactions: Basic and acidic hydrolysis of esters with mechanism, conversions to amides.	
l I	Reactions: Basic and acidic hydrolysis of esters with mechanism, conversions to amides, ransesterification, reaction with Grignard and organolithium, catalytic hydrogenation of esters, reduction	
l I t	Reactions: Basic and acidic hydrolysis of esters with mechanism, conversions to amides, ransesterification, reaction with Grignard and organolithium, catalytic hydrogenation of esters, reduction with LiAlH <sub>4</sub> , Claisen condensation, mixed Claisen, crossed Claisen.	

	Applications of following reagents in organic synthesis: Mn and Cr based oxidizing agents, oxygen,
	hydrogen peroxide, per acids and peroxides, ozone, $SeO_2$ , $V_2O_5$ , lead tetraacetate, Oppenaur oxidations.
	Catalytic hydrogenation, Clemmenson reduction, hydrazine, borohydrides, LAH, SnCl <sub>2</sub> , MPV reduction, S
	and Se, dissolving metal reductions, Na/alcohol, Na/Liq.NH <sub>3</sub> , Na dithionate
	Note: All the functional groups should betaught with respect to problem solving approach
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books
1	J. McMurry, Brooks/Cole, Organic Chemistry. 6th ed, 2003, Brooks/Cole
2	T.W.G. Solomons, C.B. Fryhle, Organic Chemistry, 11th ed, .John Wiley and Sons Inc.
3	L.G. Wade Jr, Organic Chemistry, 8 <sup>th</sup> ed, 2012. Pearson Education
4	Organic Chemistry, Schaum's outline series, 4th Ed. McGraw Hill
5	Paula Y. Bruice, Organic Chemistry, 7th ed. Pearson Education
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)
1	Know organic nomenclature
2	Write simple mechanism
3	Appreciate aliphatic chemistry
4	Appreciate stereochemistry

	Course Code: PHT1103	Course Title: Physical Chemistry and Physical Pharmacy	Cre	dits =	4
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: II	Total contact hours: 60	3	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses	1		
	HSC Chemistry	•			
	1	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite	1		
	Pharmaceutical Analysis-I, Ph	narmaceutical Analysis-II, Pharmaceutical Analysis Laboratory-I			
		ription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program			
To ti	rain the students with respect to	Physical chemistry and its applications to Pharmaceutical Sciences			
Sr.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ha	ours
No.				-	
1		w, second law, third law, thermochemistry, free energy function and its		8	
		ential, Clausius-Clapeyron equation, free energy and equilibrium, the			
		sus on applications and examples from biology and pharmacy field)			
2		g Molecules: Dipole moment and its determination, refractive index and molar		6	
	refraction, rheology, microm				
3		es: Units for expressing concentration and calculations involving the same,	e, 4		
	ideal and real solutions, Rao				
4		ion of B. P., depression of freezing point, osmoticpressure, molecular weight		4	
5		gativeproperties, molecular weight by steamdistillation		E	
5		Properties of solutions of electrolytes, Arrhenies theory of electrolytic gelectrolytes, coefficients for expressing colligative properties		5	
6		ere: Modern theories of acids and bases, Acid-Base equilibria, Sorensen's pH		6	
U		ect of pH on ionization of weak acid and weak bases, calculation of fraction		0	
		armaceutical and biological systems, buffered solutions, methods of adjusting			
	pH				
7		dation-Reduction: Electrochemical cells, Nernstequation, Types of electrodes,		4	
		l, redox potential, concentration cell, measurement of pH			
8		es in liquids, solubility of oxygen in blood, solubility of anaesthetic gases in		5	
		anaesthetics in oil, miscible liquids, partial miscibility, solubility ofsolids in			
		ubility parameters and prediction of solubility in regular solutions, partition			
	phenomena, partitioning ofw				
9		nolecular complexes, inclusion compounds, methods of analysis, protein		3	
10	binding, Scatchard plot			_	
10		larity and order of a reaction, specific reaction rateconstant, zero order, first		5	
		reactions, methods to determine order of a reaction, Energy of			
	activation, photochemical rea	actions and quantumyteto			

11	Catalysis: Positive, negative catalyst, autocatalysis. Homogenous and heterogenous catalysis	3			
12	Interfacial Phenomena: Surface tension (Surface free energy), Young equation, Kelvin equation,	5			
	measurement of surface and interfacial tension, wetting and contact angle, spreading of liquids on				
	liquidsand on solids, Surface activity and soluble monolayers, Gibb's Duhemequation, insoluble				
	monolayers and the filmbalance				
13	Adsorption at solid surfaces, Freundlich and Langmuir treatment to Type-Iadsorption isotherm, electrical	2			
	properties of interfaces-Nernst and Zeta potential				
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books				
1	Martin AN, Swarbrick J, Cammarata A, Physical Pharmacy-Physical Chemical Principles in				
	Pharmaceutical Sciences. 2nd Edition, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1969				
2	J.W. Cooper, Colin Gunn, Tutorial Pharmacy, 4th edition, Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons Ltd., London, 1950				
3	Bahl BS, Essentials of Physical Chemistry., 23rd Edition, S. Chand & Sompany				
4	Allen, Loyd V., Jr, Remington-The Science And Practice Of Pharmacy (Vol.1& 2), 22nd edition,				
	Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2012				
Course Outcomes (students will be able to)					
1	Understand basics of Physical chemistry with respect to Physical pharmacy				
2	Understand applications of Physical pharmacy in pharmaceutical sciences				

	Course Code:PHT1113	Course Title: Pharmaceutics -II	Cre	dits =	3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: II	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Pharmaceutics-I	•			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmaceutics-III				
		Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharmacy			
To ti	rain the students with basics and	nd applied concepts of biphasic pharmaceutical products			
Sr.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ho	ours
No.					
1	Introduction to basic of bip Pre-formulation consideratio	hasic disperse system: Suspensions		4	
	Excipients in suspensions	ns			
	Principles of Suspension stat	vilization		3	
2	Formulation of suspensions f			4	
-	Formulation of suspensions f			2	
3	Quality control of Suspension			4	
4		kaging, facility design and equipments for Suspensions		4	
5		hasic disperse system: Emulsions		4	
	Preformulation consideration	IS			
	Excipients used and Theory			2	
6	Formulation of emulsions for			3	
	Formulation of emulsions for			3	
7	Quality control of emulsions			4	
8		kaging, facility design and equipments for emulsions		4	
9	Advances in suspensions ar			4	
1	Howard C Angol Nicholog	List of Text Books/ Reference Books G. Popovich, Lord V. Alien, Pharmaceutical Dosage Form And Drug			
1		ion, 1995, B.I.Waverly Pvt.Ltd., New Delhi, 2013			
2		ton-The Science And Practice Of Pharmacy (Vol.1& 2), 22nd edition,			
4	Lippincott Williams & Wilk				
3		utorial Pharmacy, 4th edition, Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons Ltd., London, 1950			
4		ceutics: The Science Of Dosage FormDesign, Churchill-Livingstone, 1988			
5		Dispensingfor Pharmaceutical Students 12th edition, Pitman Books, 1987			

6	Alfred N.Martin, James Swarbrick, Arthur Cammarata, Physical Pharmacy-Physical Chemical Principles	
	In Pharmaceutical Sciences, 2nd edition, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1969	
7	Roop K. Khar, S. P. Vyas, Farhad J. Ahmad, Gaurav K. Jain, The Theory and Practice of Industrial	
	Pharmacy- 4th Edition, CRS press, 2013	
8	Goseph. B. Sprowls, Prescription Pharmacy, 2nd, 1970	
9	Bentley and E. A. Rawlins, Bentley's Textbook Of Pharmaceutics, 8thedition, 1977	
10	Howard Ansel, Introduction Of Pharmaceutical DosageForms, 3rdedition, Lea & Febiger, 1981	
11	Pharmacopoeias: Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, United States Pharmacopoeia, all	
	editions	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Detail knowledge of suspension pharmaceutical products for w.r.t prefromulation, formulation, scale-up,	
	packaging, quality control	
2	Detail understanding of emulsification theories	
3	Detail knowledge of emulsion pharmaceutical products for w.r.t prefromulation, formulation, scale-up,	
	packaging quality control	

	Course Code: PHT1207	Course Title: Anatomy, Physiology & Pathophysiology-I	Cre	dits =	4
			L	Т	Р
İ	Semester: II	Total contact hours: 60	3	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses	_		
	Biology		T		
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
		mistry, Clinical Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Technology			
		ription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program			
		and the basic structure, function and location of human body and apply it to	under	standi	ng of
	nacology, clinical Pharmacy, h	nealth awareness, family planning and Pharmaceutical technology.			
Sr.		<b>Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)</b>		Reqd	
No.			$\perp$	hours	5
1		human body, structure of human cell, cell membrane, membrane potential,		8	
		clic AMP, Adenyl cyclase, protein kinase, Phosphodiasterse, Cell injury and			
	Inflammation, Physiology of		—		
2		uffers of body, Respiratory and Metabolic acidosis and alkalosis	—	5	
3	Blood and Lymphatic syste			5	
		es of blood, haemopoesis, clotting of blood, significance of Rh, factor clotting			
-	disorders, anaemia		+		
4		nportance of Lymphatic system		5	
	Immunity – Cell mediated/h				
5	Diseases- AIDS, allergy, My	vasinemis gravis, SLE	+	5	
3	<b>Respiratory system:</b> Anatomy – Physiology			3	
		ismof respiration at lung and tissue level, Respiratory volumes, Neural and			
		ation, O2.CO2carriage, hypoxia.			
6		neumonia, emphysema, pulmonary embolism, acute respiratory failure.	+	5	
7	Muscular system:	neumonia, emprysenia, punnonary emborism, acute respiratory randre.		7	
,	Anatomy-Physiology of smo	ooth and skeletal muscles		,	
		l muscles contraction, energy metabolism, types of contraction of muscles.			
	Definition: Myasthemis grav				
8	Reproductive System:			5	
		male and female reproductive system, Menstruation, Oocytogenesis,			
	Spermatogenesis.				
9	Endocrine system:			5	
		uitary, thyroid and parathyroid glands			
10	Anatomy- Physiology of adrenal, pancreas, testis, ovaries, control of hormone secretion.				
		po-hypersecretion of hormones.			
11	Pathophysiology of Diabetes	s Mellitus		5	

	List of Text Books/ Reference Books			
1	Anne Waugh and Allison Grant, Ross and Wilson's Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness 12th edition, Churchill			
	Livingstone, London, 2014			
2	Gerald J. Tortora and Sandra, Principles of Anatomy and Physiology 14 <sup>th</sup> edition, John Wiley and Sons Inc, New York,			
	USA, 2014			
3	Arthur C. Guyton and John E. Hall, Textbook of Medical Physiology, 13thedition, W. B. Saunders Company, 2016			
4	B. R. Mackenna and R. Callander, Illustrated Physiology, 6th, Churchill Livingstone, New York, London, 1997			
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1	Understand the organization, placement, structures and functioning of human body as whole including intracellular			
	messengers, cell injury, inflammation and pain			
2	Understand the body fluids; namely, blood, lymph, and the transcellular, their formation, presence and functions(buffers) as			
	well as disorders			
3	Understand the anatomy and physiology of systems namely respiratory, endocrine, muscular and reproductive with the			
	disorders affecting the systems			

	Course Code: PHT1304	Course Title: Pharmaceutical Analysis-I	Cre	dits =	3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: II	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	HSC Chemistry, Inorganic Ch	emistry, Organic Chemistry-I and Organic Chemistry-II			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite	<del>1</del>		
	Pharmaceutical Analysis-II ar	nd Pharmaceutical Analysis-III			
<u> </u>	Doso	ription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program			
To fi		basics of titrations and electroanalytical chemistry			
	I		-		
Sr.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Red	q <b>d.</b> ho	urs
<u>No.</u>	Introduction to pharmaceu	tical analysis		2	
1		ve and quantitative analysis. Causes of errors.		4	
	Accuracy and precision. Sign				
2		oeial monograph -Drug and formulation		2	
3	The theoretical basis of quar			6	
	Equivalent weight, Standard v	volumetric solutions. Normality, molarity, molality, formality, characteristics			
		lary standard, Titration. Types of titration. titrant, analyte, theory of indicator,			
		tration, back titration, blank titration. Stoichiometric calculations and			
		tic dissociation, the law of mass action and its application to solutions of			
	weak electrolytes. Hydrolysis	of salts. Solubility product, common ion effect			
4	Acid base titration			9	
	Buffer and buffer capacity				
		eous media. Dissociation constant, pH.Neutralisation curves-(strong acid by			
		ng base, weak base by strong acid, and weak acid by weak base).			
		ect titration of strong/ weak acids. Direct titration of weak/ strong bases. Back			
		ceutical applications for each method. Need for non aqueous titrations. solvents and their examples and pharmaceutical applications. Problems			
	based upon acid-base titration				
	based upon acid-base infation	5			
5	Precipitation titration		1	2	
	-	mmon Ion Effect, Solubilty Product, Factors affecting solubility of	1		
		itation. Argentometric, Non-Argentometric titrations Mohr's method,			
	Volhard's method, Adsorption	n Indicators		<u>.</u>	
6	Oxidation – Reduction titra			7	
		action, oxidation numbers, half reactions. Standard oxidation reduction			
		dation reduction indicators. Permanganate titration, Iodimetric titration,			
	Iodometric titration, Cerimetr	ic titration. Problems based upon redox titrations			

7	Complexometric titration	4
	Difference between complex and a chelate, Coordinate numbers, ligands, complexing agent and chelating	
	agent.Effect of pH on complex formation, pM indicators – Calcon, mordant black II, murexide, xylenol	
	orange. Masking and demasking agents. Pharmaceutical examples of direct and back titration with EDTA.	
8	Miscellaneous methods of analysis	7
	Gravimetric analysis - Precipitation from solution, Chemical reactions in assays involving sulphate	
	as barium sulphate calcium as calcium oxalate. Kjeldahl method-Determination of Nitrogen, Karl Fischer	
	method - Determination of water (Aquametry), Sodium nitrite titration	
	Analytical constants including Acid value, Saponification value, Ester value, Iodine value, Acetyl value,	
	Reichert Meissl (RM) value – significance and principle involved in their determination.	
9	Introduction to Electro Analytical Techniques:	6
	Principle and application to pharmaceuticals-	
	Potentiometry - Nernst Equation, Half cell potential, glass electrode, examples of potentiometric	
	titrations, ion selective electrode.	
	Conductometry, Polarography, Amperometry, Coulometry, Electrogravimetry	
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Bassett J, Denny R C, Jeffery G H, Mendharn J, Vogel's Textbook of Quantitative Inorganic Analysis, 7th	
	edition, ELBS/Longman, Londo, 1988	
2	Ewing. Grant, Statistical Quality control 6. Instrumental methods of Analysis, 6thedition, McGraw Hill,	
	1988	
3	Connors KA, A Textbook of Pharmaceutical Analysis, 3rdedition, Wiley Interscience, New York, 1982	
4	Beckett A. H. and Stenlake JB, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol. I, 4thedition .The Anthlone Press	
	of University of London, 1988	
5	Skoog/ West/Holler, Analytical Chemistry an Introduction, 4thedition, CBS Publications, Japan, 1986	
6	Garrat, The Quantitative Analysis of Drug 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Toppan & Co, 2005	
7	Gary Christian, Analytical Chemistry, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, John Wiley, 1971	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Quantitative analysis of drugs, formulations & excipients by titrimetry	
2	Quality control tests for pharmaceutical products in industry	

	Course Code: MAT1202	Course Title: Mathematics & Statistics – II	Cree	Credits = 3	
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: II	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	HSC Mathematics, Mathematic	es & Statistics – I			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	<b>Biopharmaceutics and Pharmac</b>	cokinetics, Biostatistics, Computer Laboratory			
	Descr	iption of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program			
To tr	ain the students with respect to	basics of mathematics and statistics and its application in Pharmaceutical Scie	ences		
Sr. No.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Rec	q <b>d.</b> ho	urs
1		eans, median and mode, range, deviation, mean and standard deviation,		2	
	coefficient of variation, momen				
2	expectation of random variabl	screte and continuous random variables, probability distribution functions, es, mean, variance and moments of random variables, moment generating etric distribution, Poisson distribution, normal distribution, uniform and		14	
3	Population and sampling, deter	mination of sample size		3	
4		ction to hypothesis testing, Z-test, Students t-test for single sample multiple		8	
5	Design of Experiments: ANO	VA (One way ANOVA and Two way ANOVA) statistical difference between responses, selection of appropriate test for		9	
6	Correlation and Regression:	linear and nonlinear regression, multilinear regression, correlation, (f2 value) and difference factor (f1 value) ons analysis, IVIVC		9	
		List of Text Books/ Reference Books			

1	Sheldon Ross, A First Course In Probability, 6th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2002		
2	Gupta SP, Statistical Methods, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, S. Chand & Co, 1969		
3	Lachmen, Theory and practice of Industrial Pharmacy., 3rd Edition		
4	Brahmankar DM, Jaiswal SB, Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics		
5	Gujar K, Mathematics-for-Pharmacy Students Vol. I (Calculus.)		
6	Gujar K, Mathematics-for-Pharmacy Students Vol. II (Stat.)		
7	Johnson R, Miller I, Freund J, Miller & Freund's Probability And Statistics For Engineers. 7th Edition,		
	Pearson Education, 2005		
8	Bolton S, Bon C, Pharmaceutical Statistics: Practical And Clinical Applications, 4th Edition, Marcel		
	Dekker, 2004		
9	Rowe P, Essential Statistics For The Pharmaceutical Sciences, 1st Edition, John Wiley Sons ltd, 2007		
10	Jones D, Pharmaceutical Statistics, 1st Edition, Pharmaceutical Press UK, 2002		
11	Douglas CM, Alasdair GM, Nairn G, Runger, Applied Statistics And Probability For Engineers.4th Edition,		
	Wilely, 2006		
Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1	Appreciate the importance of mathematics and statistics with relevance to pharmaceutical sciences		
2	Understand relevant applications		

	Course Code:PHP1111	Course Title: Pharmaceutics Laboratory – I	Credits		2
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: II	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Pharmaceutics-I				
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmaceutics Laboratory -	II, Dispensing Pharmacy Laboratory, Cosmeticology Laboratory			
	]	Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharmacy			
		o practical aspects of monophasic and biphasic pharmaceutical formulation dev	velopr	nent a	nd
	ity control thereof				
Sr. No.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ho	urs
1	Representative examples of r	nonophasic liquids (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)		24	
2	Representative examples of I	Emulsions (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)		20	
3	Representative examples of S	Suspensions (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)		16	
		Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1	Understand basic calculation	s for formulation( % w/w, % w/v, % v/v), concepts of dilution			
2	Prepare ,evaluate and label p	harmacopoeial and non Pharmacopoeial monophasic liquid oral formulations			
3		harmacopoeial and non pharmacopoeial suspensions			
4	Propose type of container spe	ecific to product application			

Course Code: PHP1103	Course Title: Physical Pharmacy laboratory - I	Cre	Credits = 2	
		L	Т	P
Semester: II	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
	List of Prerequisite Courses			
HSC Chemistry				
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
Not applicable				

	Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program	•
To ti	ain the students with respect to practical Physical chemistry and its applications to Pharmaceutical Sciences	
Sr.	<b>Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)</b>	Reqd. hours
No.		4
	Kinetics: Experiments to determine order of reaction	4
	i. First order Reaction	
	a) degree of hydrolysis	
	b) relative strength of two acids	
	c) equal fraction method	
	ii. Second order reaction	
	a) $a=b$	
	b) equal fraction method	
	c) Oswald's dilution method	4
2	Energy of activation and determination ofshelflife	4
3	Kinetics of inversion of cane sugar	4
1	MolecularWeight determination	4
	i. F.P. Method	
	ii. B.P. Method	
	iii. Rast camphor method	
	iv. Molecular weight of polymer by viscosity method	
	v. Victor Meyer method	4
5	Suface Tension	4
	i. Usingstalagmometer	
	ii. Critical micelle concentration of a surfactant	
	iii. Determination of HLB	
	Conductivity	4
	i. Normality of an acid by conductometric titration	
	ii. Dissolution constant of an acid (verification of Ostwald's dilution (w)	
	iii. Solubilityof a sparingly soluble salt	
	iv. pHmeter	
1	Potentiometric titration	4
8	Dissolution constant of a weak acid	4
)	To determine buffer capacity at various stages of titrations of a weak acid against strong base and hence to	4
	determine pKa of the acid	
0	Adsorption	4
	Adsorption of acetic acid on activated charcoal anddetermination of specific surface area of charcoal	
1	Partition	4
	i.Partition coefficient of lodine between carbontetrachloride and water	
	ii.Partition coefficient of benzoic acid between water and benzene	
2	Chromatography	2
	i.paper chromatography (aqueous phase only), Rf value determination	
3	Critical solution temperature phenol water system	4
4	Heat of solution – by solubility method	4
	Heat of neutralisation – using a thermosflask	
5	Micromeritics	2
	i.Determination of particle size using microscopy	
	ii. Determination of particle size using laser diffraction techniques (demonstration)	
6	Rheology	4
	Viscosity determination using	
	a) Ostwald's viscometer	
	b) Brookfield's viscometer/ Cone and plate viscometer	
	d) Falling ball method	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
_	Understand practical aspects of physical chemistry	
	Understand applications of physical pharmacy in pharmaceutical sciences	

	Course Code: PHP1304	Course Title: Pharmaceutical Analysis Laboratory-I	Cre	Credits =	
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: II	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
	1	List of Prerequisite Courses			
	HSC Chemistry	<u>^</u>			
	1	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmaceutical Analysis Labo	oratory-II			
		ription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program			
To t	rain the students with respect to	titration skills and other basic analytical techniques			
Sr. No.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. h	ours
1	The students should be introdu	ucing to the main Analytical tools through demonstration. They should have a		2	
		al analytical balance, weights, care anduse of balance, methods ofweighing			
		udents should also be acquainted with the generalapparatus required in			
-	various analytical procedures.				
2		weights and calibration of balances and volumetricapparatus.		$\frac{2}{8}$	
3		er IP including preparation and standardization offitrants.Such as 0.1 N InO <sub>4</sub> , 0.1 N Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 0.1 N AgNO <sub>3</sub> , 0.1N HClO <sub>4</sub> , 0.05 M disodium EDTA,		8	
	$0.1 \text{ N CH}_3\text{ONa}, 0.1 \text{ N Iodine},$				
4		bH, and potentiometric titrations		4	
5		ic acid, Boric acid, Aspirin, Determination of totalalkalinity and sodium		4	
-	carbonate of sodium hydroxid			•	
6		dium acetate, Sodium benzoate, Norfloxacin tablet. assay of pyridoxine HCI		4	
7		s**: assay of sodium nitrite Ferrous sulfate, Ascorbicacid, Isoniazide,		8	
		odine solution, determination of percentage of ascorbic acid			
8		Magnesium sulfate, Lead nitrate, calcium gluconate, Ca & Mg in a mixture,		4	
0	AI & Zn in a mixture ,assay o				
<u>9</u>		otassium chloride, Sodium chloride and Ammoniumchloride.		4	
10	gravimetric analysis**: Alum pyrophosphate.	by oxime reagent, Calcium as calcium oxalate andmagnesium as magnesium		4	
11	Miscellaneous methods of ana	lucie **		8	
11		nod, sodium nitrite titration, hydroxyl value, acid value, iodine value,		0	
	saponification value, ester val				
12		) Chloride (2) Sulphate (3) Iron (4) Arsenic		8	
	**Applications may also inclu	ide other compounds to which the techniques are applicable.			
		List of Text Books/ Reference Books			
		harmaceutical Analysis-II And in addition the following			
1		Of Analysis. 4th edition, McGraw Hill New York, 1975			
2	Furniss, Brian S. Vogel's text	book of practical organic chemistry, Pearson Education India,			
	1	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	<b>1</b>		
1	Understanding importance of		<u> </u>		
2	Appreciate basic laboratory and	nalytical techniques			

#### SECOND YEAR B.PHARM SEMESTER III

	Course Code: PHT1406	Course Title: Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry III	Cre	Credits =	
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: III	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Organic Chemistry II	▲			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmaceutical chemistry and	Medicinal Chemistry courses			
		ription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program			
To ti	rain the students with respect to	basics of mechanism of organic reactions, stereochemistry, and aliphatic chemistry	mistry	r	
Sr. No.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ho	urs
1	Stereochemistry				
	• •	teria for presence of chirality in molecule: axis of symmetry, plane of		4	
	symmetry, centre of symmetry				
		re. Atropisomerism in biphenyls.	1		
		ectivity in organic reactions: $S_N 1, S_N 2, E1, E2$ and E1cb reactions, syn and	1	5	
		, addition of halogens( $X_2$ ), halohydrin formation ( $X_2$ and $H_2O$ );			
		O <sub>2</sub> addition to alkenes, hydroboration –oxidation, oxymercuration-			
	demercuration of alkenes.	1.1			
	Conformations: n-Butane, Cyc			3	
		Transannular strain, Bayer strain, Pitzer strain stability, optical activity and $r_{2}$ and disubstituted such bayers (1.2/1.2/1.4 disubstituted with OIL X t			
	butyl,-COOH like groups)	no and disubstituted cyclohexanes (1,2/1,3/1,4 disubstituted with -OH,-X, t-			
		pharmaceutical and medicinal chemistry		1	
2	Heterocyclic Chemistry				
		eactivity of 5 and 6 membered monocyclic heteroaromatic compounds with 1		4	
	or more heteroatoms				
	Bicyclic heteroaromatics, Poly	varomatics		3	
3	Molecular Orbital Theory			3	
4	Pericyclic Reactions			3	
5		sic concepts and applications in pharmaceutical chemistry		4	
6		ns and basic Concepts of retrosynthesis			
	Functional group conversions	common in reactions in retrosynthesis		5	
	Basic concepts of retrosynthes			5	
	Application of retrosynthesis t	o simple molecules		5	
		List of Text Books/ Reference Books			
1	J. McMurry, Brooks/Cole, Org				
2		e, Organic Chemistry, John Wiley and Sons Inc.,			
3	L.G. Wade Jr, Organic Chemi		1		
4		Carbon compounds, Mcgraw-Hill			
5	Paula Y. Bruice, Organic Cher				
6		istry concepts and applications for medicinal chemistry, Elsevier, 2014	1		
7	Wiley & Sons, Inc	anic Syntheses A programmed Introduction to the Synthon Approach, John			
8	Iyer RP and Degani M.S, Synt Ltd	hesis of Drugs: A synthon Approach Vol-1, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Ed. Sevak publications Pvt.			
1	TT 1	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	T T		
1	-	reochemistry in detail with application to pharmaceutical and medicinal	1		
2	chemistry				
2	Comprehend properties and re				
3		esis of simple organic molecules			
4	Grasp concepts of molecular of chemistry	rbital theory and free radical reactions, with relevance to pharmaceutical			

	Course Code:PHT1114	Course Title: Pharmaceutics III	Credits =		
			L	Т	P
	Semester: III	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
	1	List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Pharmaceutics-II				
		List of Courses where this course will be more suicite			
	Pharmaceutics-IV, Cosmeticolo	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite	T		
	Filar maceutics-1 V, Cosmeticolo	Jgy	+		
	De	escription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharmacy			
[n-de		armaceutical products, aerosols, suppositories and stability studies.			
Sr.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ha	aurs
No.		Course Contents (Topies and Subtopies)	ne	qui no	, ui c
1	Semisolid dosage forms :			4	
	Anatomy of skin, percutaneous	absorption			
		ge forms, rationale, advantages and limitations			
	Preformulation considerations	for semisolid dosage forms	_		
2	Ointments:			4	
<u> </u>		ntment base selection criteria, methods of formulation, equipments used	-		
3	Creams:	se selection criteria, methods of formulation, equipments used		3	
1	Gels:	ise selection effetta, methods of formulation, equipments used		3	
T		gents, gelling agent selection criteria, methods of formulation, equipments		5	
	used	8, 888,,,, <sub>1</sub> <sub>1</sub>			
5	Pastes and poultices:			2	
	Introduction, methods of form				
6	Scale-up and Quality control			5	
	Quality control of sem				
	Packaging of semisoli				
	• Scale up and facility d				
7	Advances in semisolic	1 dosage forms			
7	Introduction to Aerosols:	oduction to pulmonary route of administration		5	
		ls, rationale, advantages and limitations			
		ols :Pressurized and non pressurized			
8	Formulation of Aerosols:	ns i ressurized and non pressurized	-	2	
-		lerations for aerosols, types of aerosol systems like solution, suspensions,		_	
	foam systems etc.				
	Selection criteria, exci	ipients, methods of formulation, equipments used for aerosols preparation			
9	Scale-up and Quality control			3	
	Quality control of aero				
	Packaging of aerosols				
10	Large scale manufactu	ire	_		
10	Suppositories:			4	
	Anatomy of rectum an	-			
		e, advantages and limitations lerations for Suppositories			
	<ul> <li>Preformulation consid</li> <li>Types of Suppositorie</li> </ul>				
		nd mathematical problems			
	<ul> <li>Methods of formulation</li> </ul>				
11	Scaleup, Quality control of S			5	
		pries and solutions thereof		5	
	<ul> <li>Quality control of Su</li> </ul>				
	-	ire, packaging and layout design			
12	Stability studies:	<b>_</b>		5	

	Introduction to International Conference on Harmonization	
	• Climatic zones as per ICH	
	• ICH guidelines for Stability Testing of New Drug Substances and Products [Q1A (R2)]	
	ICH guidelines for Stability Testing : Photostability Testing of New Drug Substances and Products	
	[Q1B]	
	• ICH guidelines for Stability Testing for New Dosage Forms [Q1C]	
	• Stabilization of dosage forms	
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Herbert A. Lieberman, Martin A.Rieger, G.S.Banker, Pharmaceutical Dosage Form: Dispersed Systems	
	(Vol.1 &2), 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Marcel Dekker Inc, 1993	
2	Gilbert S.Banker, C.T. Rhodes, Modern Pharmaceutics, ,4th Edition, Marcel Dekker Inc, 2002	
	Howard C. Ansel, Nicholas G. Popovich, Lord V. Alien, Pharmaceutical Dosage Form And Drug Delivery	
	Systems, 10th edition, 1995, B.I.Waverly Pvt.Ltd., New Delhi, 2013	
4	Allen, Loyd V., Jr, Remington-The Science And Practice of Pharmacy (Vol.1& 2), 22nd edition,	
	Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2012	
5	J.W. Cooper, Colin Gunn, Tutorial Pharmacy, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons Ltd., London, 1950	
6	Michael E. Aulton, Pharmaceutics: The Science Of Dosage FormDesign, Churchill-Livingstone, 1988	
7	Roop K. Khar, S. P. Vyas, Farhad J. Ahmad, Gaurav K. Jain, The Theory and Practice of Industrial	
	Pharmacy- 4th Edition, CRS press, 2013	
8	Graham C.Cole, Pharmaceutical Production Facilities:Design& Applications, 2st Edition, Ellis Horwood,	
	1998	
10	Pharmacopoeias: Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, United States Pharmacopoeia, all editions	
11	ICH Guidelines	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Detail the principles of percutaneous absorption, formulation and evaluation of different semi-solid	
	formulations.	
2	Describe aerosols with respect to components, manufacture and evaluation.	
3	Describe factors affecting rectal absorption, formulation and evaluation of rectal delivery system.	
4	Explain stability evaluation, shelf life determination and strategies for stabilization	

	Course Code: PHT1208	Course Title: Anatomy, Physiology & Pathophysiology-II	Cre	dits =	4
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: III	Total contact hours: 60	2	1	0
	•	List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Biology, Chemistry and Physic	cs			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmacology, Clinical Pharm	nacy, Biochemistry, Molecular biology.			
		on of relevance of this course in the B. Tech./B. Pharm. Program			
		understand the basics of important body systems and the related disorders, an	d app	licatio	n of
	same to pharmaceutical technolo	ogy and health awareness programmes	-		
Sr.		<b>Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)</b>	Req	d. hou	irs
No.					
1		Anatomy-Physiology of CNS (Central N.S)		8	
2		(Peripheral NS) and ANS (Autonomic NS)		5	
3		mission, Sensory- Motor pathways; Cranial – Spinal Nervous; Blood –Brain		5	
	Barrier, Blood flow to brain				
4	Diseases – Parkinsonism, Alzl			3	
5		Physiology; Physiology of sensations (special)		4	
6	Digestive System :			8	
	Anatomy-Physiology includin				
	Diseases: Peptic Ulcers, hepat	itis			
7	Cardiovascular System:			10	
1	Anatomy – Physiology		1		
		ems of heart. Generation of action potential in SA node and its conduction/			

	Action potential in cardiac muscle. Cardiac cycle, ECG, (P-QRS-T)	
8	Blood pressure-factorsmodifying blood pressure	5
	Baroreceptors, Chemoreceptors, Vasomotor centre, humoral and neuronal regulation of Blood pressure and	
	Circulation	
9	Diseases: Hypertension, CCF, Arrhythmia, angina pectoris, IHD, arteriosclerosis.	5
10	Urinary System:	6
	Anatomy – Physiology	
	Function of kidneys and formation of urine. Maintainence of acid- base and electrolyte balance, Renin-	
	angiotensin system.	
11	Urine analysis- Volume, colour, odour, specific gravity, normal and abnormal constituents with associated	1
	diseases.	
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Anne Waugh and Allison Grant, Ross and Wilson's Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness, 12th	
1	edition, Churchill Livingstone, London, 2014	
2	Gerald J. Tortora and Sandra, Principles of Anatomy and Physiology, 14 <sup>th</sup> edition, John Wiley and Sons	
2	Inc, New York, USA, 2014	
3	Arthur C. Guyton and John E. Hall, Textbook of Medical Physiology, 13th edition, 2016, W.B.Saunders	
5	Company, Pensylvania, U.S.A, 2016	
4	B. R. Mackenna and R. Callander, Illustrated Physiology 6 <sup>th</sup> edition, , Churchill Livingstone, New York,	
4	London, 1997	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Understand the Anatomy and Physiology of human nervous system and the common disorders affecting	
	the human nervous system.	
2	Understand the Anatomy and Physiology of human digestive system and the common disorders affecting	
	the human digestive system.	
3	Understand the Anatomy and Physiology of human urinary system along with buffers of the body and the	
	common disorders affecting the human Urinary system.	
4	Understand the Anatomy and Physiology of human cardiovascular system and the common disorders	
	affecting the human cardiovascular system.	

	Course Code: PHT1305	Course Title: Pharmaceutical Analysis II	Cre	dits =	= 3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: III	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
				_ <b>L</b>	
	Pharmaceutical Analysis-I,	Physics, Organic Chemistry,			
	Pharmaceutical Analysis-II	I, Pharmaceutical Analysis-lab I	<u> </u>		
			<u> </u>		
			chniq	ues,	
	ent extraction, Refractometr		T ==		
Sr.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. h	ours
No.	T		<u> </u>		
1		and literative collection date has diverged evenession of evelotical events		5	
2	Solvent extraction : Ba	sic principles, classification, mechanism of extraction, equilibria, techniques		5	
	and applications				
3				5	
4	Polarimetry: Theory, in	strumentation and application.		5	
5	UV Visible Spectroscop			5	
		n between electromagnetic radiation and matter, absorption of radiation by			
		ucture and electronic spectra-theory of electronic transitions and electronic spectra,			
		ophores definitions - auxochromes, bathochromic shift, hypsochromic shift;			
		ochromism, Effect of solvent on absorption spectra			
6	Quantitative uses of abso	rption, Spectroscopy-Beer and Lambert's law and its derivation, limitation of		5	

	Beer's law, application of Beer's law to single component analysis and multi-component systems	
	(Simultaneous equation method, Absorbance ratio method, Difference spectroscopy and derivative	
-	spectroscopy).	4
7	Instrumentation of UV visible spectrophotometer, single beam UV visible spectrophotometer and double	4
0	beam spectrophotometer, Woodward fisher Rule	4
8	Infraredspectroscopy:	4
	Molecular structure and infra-red spectra, vibrational transition frequency-structure correlations. various	
	regions of infra-red bands-hydrogen stretching, C-C stretching, C=C stretching and bending ,effect of	
	hydrogen bonding; Measurement of absorption spectra, Instrumentation-discussions of light sources, frequency selector, Intensity control detectors, samples, preparation, ray diagrams of typical I.R	
	spectrophotometers; Near IR spectroscopy – Different applications in pharmaceutical industry, sampling	
	techniques; Difference between FTIR and Dispersive IR	
9	Fluorescencespectroscopy:	5
9	Theory of fluorescence phenomenon-origin of fluorescence and phosphorescence multiplicities, singlet and	5
	triplet states; Excitation and fluorescence spectra, Molecular structure and fluorescence; Quantitative	
	fluorescence analysis; Practical fluorescence analysis: Application of fluorescence analysis to drug:	
	Instrumentation	
10.	Nepheloturbidometry and Electrophoresis	2
10.	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	2
1.	Beckett, A.H & Stenlake, J.B, Practical pharmaceutical chemistry, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edn. (Part II), CBS	
1.	Publishers & Distributors, India, 1988.	
2.	Lee D.C & Webb M.L, Pharmaceutical analysis, Wiley-Blackwell, 2009.	
3.	Christian, G.D., Analytical chemistry, 6 <sup>th</sup> edition, John Wiley & Sons. New York, 2003.	
4.	Mendham, J., Denney R.C., Barnes J. D. and Thomas M.J.K., Vogel's Textbook of quantitative chemical	
	analysis, 6 <sup>th</sup> edn, Prentice Hall, 2000.	
5.	Svehla, G, Vogel's qualitative inorganic analysis, 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, Prentice Hall, 1996.	
6.	Pavia D.L., Gary M.L., George S.K. and James. A.V., Introduction to Spectroscopy, Wadsworth Publishing	
0.	Co Inc; 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2008	
7.	Skoog and West, Principles of Instrumental Analysis, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, Saunders College Publishing, USA, 1992.	
8.	WillardH.H.L. L. Merrit & John A., Instrumental Method of Analysis, 6 <sup>th</sup> edition,CBS Publishers &	
0.	Distributors, New Delhi, 1986.	
9.	William Kemp, Organic Spectroscopy, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Reprinted, Palgrave Publishers Ltd., New York, 2005	
10.	Indian Pharmacopoeia	
11.	British pharmacopoeia	
12.	United States pharmacopoeia	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Describe the fundamental phenomenon underlying each of spectroscopic techniques, and instrumentation.	
2	Define and explain glossary with examples in each techniques	
3	Solve the problems based on spectroscopic and solvent extraction techniques.	
4	Able to correlate the knowledge of spectroscopic techniques with Pharmacopoeial monographs.	
5	Solve the problems based on refractometry and polarimetry.	
5	I solve me problems based on remactomenty and polarimetry.	

	Course Code: BST1302	Course Title: Biochemistry	Cre	Credits = 4	
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: III	Total contact hours: 60	3	1	0
	•	List of Prerequisite Courses			
	10th std. Biology; 12th std Ch	emistry			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmaceutical and Biochemi	cal Analysis Laboratory, Pharmaceutical Biotechnology, Process Technology			
	and Biotechnology Laboratory	1			
	Descripti	on of relevance of this course in the B. Tech./B.Pharm. Program			
To t	rain the students to understand	and explain core principles of biochemistry in a consolidated manner; know	v maj	or typ	es of
bion	nolecules and their detailed che	emical characteristics; basic energy metabolism of cells ; different biochemic	al pa	thway	s and
their	significance to various metabolic	olic disorders and the role of enzyme structures and functions for biochemic	al pa	thway	s and
deter	rmine basic enzyme kinetics		_	-	
Sr.		Course contents (topics and subtopics)	Re	eqd. h	ours
No.		_			

1	Study of Macromolecules	
	Chemistry of carbohydrates: families, structures, types: mono, di and polysaccharides; Application in	4
	diagnostics, Chemical tests for carbohydrate analysis	
	Metabolism: Glycolysis, Gluconeogenesis, Glycogen synthesis, Kreb's cycle, HMP shunt and its	-
	significance; Glucose-6-Phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency,glycogen storage diseases (GSD) Hormonal regulation of blood glucose level and Diabetes mellitus	6
	Study of lipids: fatty acids, FA esters, structural lipids such as waxes, phospholipids, sphingolipids, sterols	7
	and lipoproteins; chemical tests for lipid analysis	,
	$\beta$ -oxidation, biosynthesis of fatty acids, triacylglycerol, isoprenoids, sterols; Lipids as markers for inherited	
	diseases	
	Structure of proteins: introduction to amino acids structures, overview of protein structure, types of	_
	proteins- globular, fibrous (helix & pleated sheet); Colour reaction of amino acids, medical relevance of	7
	protein misfolding, Solid phase peptide synthesis, Edman reaction based protein sequencing and its automation; Metabolic fates	
	of amino acids, Nitrogen excretion and urea cycle; Biosynthesis of aminoacids	
	Nucleic acid Chemistry: structure, bonds, synthesis and sequencing methodologies, cellular functions	4
	Purine and pyrimidine metabolism: Denovo and salvage pathways, degradation pathways; Examples of	
	drugs interfering with these pathways	4
2	Role of water in cell metabolism	3
	Buffers, pH, physiological role	
3	Vitamins & Co-enzymes	4
	Structures & function: Nicotinamide, nicotinic acid, riboflavin, lipoic acid, biotin, thiamine, B6, folic acid, B12, pantothenic acid, ascorbic acid, vitamins A, D, K, and E	
l	Enzymes	
	Classification of enzymes, Mechanisms of catalysis-acid base catalysis; oxidation-reductions; proximity	4
	effects; transition state theory, Enzyme kinetics-Michaelis-Menten equation and meanings of Km and	·
	Vmax, Lineweaver Burke method.	
	Enzyme inhibition-competitive, non-competitive and uncompetitive reversible inhibition of enzymes.	4
	Effect of these inhibitors on Km and Vmax and Identification of inhibition patterns via LWB plots.	
	Examples of drugs that are enzyme inhibitors; Regulatory Enzymes-Allostery	4
5	Biochemical Energetics	
	Concept of free energy, standard free energy vs transformed free energy vs free energy for a reaction.	3
	Relationship of standard free energy to reaction equilibrium constant, concepts of enthalpy and entropy,	
	introduction to first and second law of thermodynamics. Standard free energy changes of some important	
	biological rections.	
	Concept of oxidation – reduction reactions, standard electrode potential, transformed standard electrode	3
	potential, standard electrode potentials of some biological important redox couples.	5
	Concept of high energy phosphate bond and ATP as a carrier of energy. Electron transport chain:	3
	Components of the ETC, oxidative phosphorylation vs substrate level phosphorylation. Discussion or proton	
	motive force and generation of ATP by use of proton gradients. Examples of some toxins that interfere with	
	ETC. List of Text Books/Reference Books	
	Lehninger AL, Nelson DL and Cox MM, Principles of Biochemistry, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, MacMillan, 2008	
2	Berg, Jeremy M., John L. Tymoczko, Lubert Stryer, and L. Stryer. Biochemistry. 5th edit. 2002. Murray, R. K., D. K. Granner, P. A. Mayes, and V. Rodwell. W. Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry 26th	
3	Edition ed. 2003.	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to )	
	Understand the significance of Biochemistry in Pharmaceutical sciences	
2	Comprehend and apply laws of thermodynamics and its relation to biological systems	
3	Able to connect biological pathways to drug action	
ļ	Understand and apply the principles of analytical tools and its relation to evaluation of biological system	
	based on studies of enzymes	
5	Appreciate how biomolecules can be used as biomarkers to track diseased state.	

	Course Code: HUT1103	Course Title: Sociology and Ethics	Cre	dits =	3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: III	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
	~	List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Communication skills and Psyc				
	_	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
		iption of relevance of this course in the B.Pharm. Program			
Impo		iour and ethical values in the application of pharmacy in technology and to s	ociety	/	
Sr.		Course contents (Topics and subtopics)		eqd. h	ours
No.		Course contents (1 optes and subtoples)		qui n	ours
	SOCIOLOGY				
1.	Introduction to Sociology –			6	
1.		ociology; nature of sociology as a science			
		s relevance to the industry (specifically, pharma)			
	c) Basic concepts in Sociolo	gy – society, social structure, social groups and social institutions			
	d) Social groups and Culture				
		evelopment & social change: Individual Personality, social behavior, socio-			
	cultural development	· 1		0	
2.	Applications & relevance of S			8	
		<ul> <li>policy, planning, teaching, research</li> <li>pociology – Social work, NGO, Media, Social Welfare organisations, Labour</li> </ul>			
		nalism, Industry (CSR/HRD/HRM)			
		hat is Industrial Democracy? Worker participation in management; Trade			
		ur movement in India, Problems of trade unions in India, collective			
		outes, social adjustment of workers,			
		actors of social change - cultural, technological, geographic, demographic			
		y or cultural lag, Unity in diversity			
		n reduced or minimised, definition and levels of communication, improving			
2	communication in organiz Organisation of work in Indus			8	
3.		formal sector - Impact of science & technology on industry and society, the		0	
		I development, cottage, small and large scale industries, problems of			
		cial reference to the pharmaceutical industry			
		relations - Human Resource Management, Collective Bargaining, Trade			
	Unions				
		on, Globalisation - impact on pharma industry			
	d) Contemporary issues in P				
	Producer to Consume     Endetailing information				
	_	tion of products on internet			
	<ul> <li>Customer relationship</li> <li>E-branding</li> </ul>	p management – use of technology			
	<ul> <li>Pricing – competitive</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Retail markets – orga</li> </ul>				
	Consumer – informed				
	ETHICS				
1.	Ethics –			4	
1.		e and scope of human values and ethics, Meaning of ethics		•	
		oral standards, its relevance in social and professional life			
	-	-			
•	c) Great Personalities who a		-	5	
2.	Ethical concepts:			3	
		ng'; 'Good & Bad'; Difference between the two			
	b) Concepts of Virtue and vi				
	c) Individual, Society, Socia	l groups, Institutions, Industry and Ethical norms – their relevance and			

	relation	
	(all these concepts to be discussed through case studies)	
3.	Practical ethics – sociology perspective	7
	a) Social ethics – ethics in business communication in a global market, legal aspects in communication	
	and business observed and followed,	
	b) Business ethics including moral and social responsibility of business organizations	
	c) Consumer Behaviour and Society: Consumer rights, ethical advertising, consumer education, consumerism	
	<ul> <li>d) Ethics and values in R&amp;D – Understanding critical importance of R&amp;D, Plagiarism and legal</li> </ul>	
	remedies	
	e) R&D and Intellectual Property Rights – critical role of IPRs in research management; avoidance of	
	duplication, infringement, justification for placebos	
4.	Medical Ethics; Code of Pharmaceutical ethics, Pharmacists Oath, Pharmacist and the patient	7
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Giddens A., Sociology, 6th edition, Polity Press, 2009.	
2	Wagh M., Industrial Psychology And Sociology, 3rd edition, Career Publications.	
3	Dubos R., Man, Medicine and Environment, Mentor Books, 1969.	
4	Lillie W., An Introduction to Ethics, Delhi, 2007	
5	Satyanarayana Y.V, Medical Ethics Principles and Problems, Lambert Publications, 2013	
6	Sinha J, A manual of Ethics, New Central book agency, 1990	
7	Subramanian R., Professional Ethics, Oxford, New Delhi, 2013.	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to )	
	SOCIOLOGY	
1.	Understand the importance of impact of individual behaviour on society	
2.	Learn the importance and implications of industrial democracy	
3.	Understand the role and impact of science and technology on industrialization	
4.	To provide students with an understanding of sociological theories and their relevance in personal and	
	professional life.	
5.	To train students in the application of all theories to professional and social situations, understanding their	
	impact and their ethical implications.	
	ETHICS	
1.	Understand and appreciate the value of ethical behaviour	
2.	Explain ethical concepts through contrasting ideas	
3.	Relate to ethics in society, business and professional life	

		uno –	lits = 2	
	L	Т	P	
Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4	
List of Prerequisite Courses				
- I				
List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite				
eutics Laboratory – III, Dispensing Pharmacy Laboratory, Cosmeticology				
Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharmacy				
to practical aspects of semisolid pharmaceutical formulation development and	quality	contr	ol c	
	List of Prerequisite Courses – I List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite reutics Laboratory – III, Dispensing Pharmacy Laboratory, Cosmeticology Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharmacy	List of Prerequisite Courses         - I         List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite         ceutics Laboratory – III, Dispensing Pharmacy Laboratory, Cosmeticology         Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharmacy	List of Prerequisite Courses       - I       List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite       ceutics Laboratory – III, Dispensing Pharmacy Laboratory, Cosmeticology	

Sr.	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Reqd. hours
No.		
1	Representative examples of ointments (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)	12
2	Representative examples of creams (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)	12
3	Representative examples of gels(Preparation, packaging and evaluation)	12
4	Representative examples of paste and poultices (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)	12
5	Representative examples of suppositories (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)	12
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Prepare, evaluate and label pharmacopoeial and non pharmacopoeial semisolid dosage forms	
2	Prepare, evaluate and label pharmacopoeial and non pharmacopoeial suppositories	
3	Propose type of container specific to product application	

	Course Code: PHP1204	le: PHP1204 Course Title: Anatomy, Physiology & Pathophysiology Laboratory		dits =	2
				Т	Р
	Semester: III	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	H.S.C (Biology)				
_					
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmacology I, Pharmacology	y II, Pharmacology III, Pharmacology IV			
_		iption of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program			
		basics of pharmacopoeial monographs, basic principles of various physicoc	hemi	cal	
	erties of the drug molecules and	the drug metabolism pathways	-		
Sr.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Req	d. hou	irs
<u>No.</u>	Red Blood Cell (RBC) Count		-	2*4	
2	Total leukocyte Count			2*4	
<u>2</u> 3	Differential Leukocyte (WBC)	count		2*4	
4	Hemoglobin content of blood	count		1*4	
5	Bleeding time/Clotting time			1*4	
6	Blood group/ESR/Measuremen	nt of blood pressure		1*4	
7	Study of human skeleton			1*4	
8	Microscopic study of permane	ent slides Tissues:		1*4	
0		nar, Cuboidal, Squamous, CiliatedEpithelium			
		c/Skeletal/Smoothmuscle			
	- Ova	ry, testis, Liver, Pancreas, Thyroid, Tongue, Stomach, Intestine, Kidney,			
	Lung, Spinal Cord, Cerebrum,				
9		n investigational procedures used in diagnosis of diseases with the help		3*4	
	ofcharts/ slides				
	Name and Importance of follo				
		(EEG) in diagnosis of epilepsy			
	2) Electrocardiagram(EC 3) Liver Function tests-	G) in diagnosis of cardiac arrhythmia			
	,	rubin, Serum glutamate oxaloacetate transaminase(SGOT), Serum			
		ruvate transaminase (SGPT)			
		bin, Urine Urobilinogen			
	4) Kidney Function Tests				
		tinine, Serum Urea, Uric acid, Serum Urea, Nitrogen (BUN) Blood			
	Glucose				
		esterol/Triglycerides, Serum Alkaline phosphate (ALT), Serum Acid			
	Phosphatase				
	1	e, Serum Amylase, SerumCalcium, SerumLactate dehydrogenase (LDH)			
	5) Thyroid Function test		<u> </u>		
10	Diagnostic tests for infectious	diseases like - Malaria, Tuberculosis, Dengue, Leptospirosis		1*4	
		List of Text Books/ Reference Books	1		
1	Praful B. Godkar, Textbook O	f Medical LaboratoryTechnology 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Bhalani Publishing House,			

	Mumbai, 2014	
2	V.G. Ranade, P.N. Joshi And Shalini Pradhan, A Textbook of Practical Physiology 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, P.V.G.	
	Prakashan, Pune-30, 1996	
3	G K Pal, Pravati Pal, Textbook of practical physiology, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, 2011.	
4	C L Ghai, A Textbook of practical physiology,8 <sup>th</sup> edition 2013.	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Evaluate and measure his/her own blood parameters. (HB/RBC/WBC/DLC/ESR/Clotting time/blood	
	group/bleeding time)	
2	Identify the organs of the skeletal system	
3	Identify the cellular structure of the internal organs on the basis of histology	
4	Measure blood pressure, heart rate and pulse rate	
5	Read the blood report (hematology and some biochemical parameters related to liver, kidney and lipid	
	profile)	
6	Understand ECG and EEG broadly	
7	Diagnose a disease condition (pertaining to Liver, Pancreas, Kidney,) based on the biochemical parameters	

	Course Code: BSP1302	Course Title: Biochemistry Laboratory	Cre	edits :	= 2
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: III	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
	1	List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Biochemistry				
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	_	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Des	scription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program			
To ti	ain the students for Qualitative	e and Quantitative estimation of carbohdrates, protein, vitamin, lipids and enzy	mes		
Sr.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. h	ours
No.					
1	Qualitative tests for Carbohy	ydrates.		8	
2	Quantitative test for Carboh	ydrates		8	
	Lane Eynon's Method				
	WillstattersMethod DNS Me Folin- Wu Method (Blood S				
3		acids, Proteins and Precipitation of proteins		8	
4	Quantitative tests for Animo a		+	8	
	Folin Lowery Method	5		0	
	Biuret Method				
5	Enzymes			8	
	Activity of Salivary Amylas				
		te of an enzymatic reactions: Determination of Optimum pH, Temperature,			
	K <sub>M</sub> , V <sub>Max.</sub>				
6	Vitamins; Quantitativedeter		-	4	
7	1 /	d value and iodine value oflipids.		8	
8	Estimation of RNA and Blo	od Cholesterol.		4	
9	Tutorials			4	
		List of Text Books/Reference Books			
1	Plummer D.T., An Introducti	on to Practical Biochemistry. 2nd edition, McGraw Hill Book Co.,1978			
		Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1	Describe the fundamental carbohydrates	principle behind qualitative and quantitative estimation of proteins and			
2	Calculate the results and co	prrelate the findings with physiological parameters			
3	Describe the fundamental	principle behind qualitative and quantitative estimation of lipids and Cholesterol			

#### SECOND YEAR B.PHARM SEMESTER IV

	Course Code: PHT1407	Course Title: Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry –I	Cred	lits = 3	= 3	
			L	Т	Р	
	Semester: IV	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0	
		List of Prerequisite Courses				
	Organic Chemistry II, Anatomy					
	Ι	list of Courses where this course will be prerequisite				
	Pharmaceutical and Medicinal	Chemistry –II, Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry –III,				
	Pharmaceutical and Medicinal	Chemistry –IV, Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry –V				
		ption of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program				
		asics of pharmacopoeial monographs, basic principles of various physicoch	emical	i		
	erties of the drug molecules and t			<u> </u>		
Sr.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Req	ld. por	ars	
No.			<u> </u>			
1	Introduction:			3		
	vehicle.	compounds in IP; Water - detail studyof water as universal pharmaceutical				
2		rmaceutical compounds (which are official inpharmacopeias).		2		
4		bride, sulphate, arsenic, lead, iron, nitrate, alkali &alkalineearthmetals		3		
3	· · · · ·	ublematter, non-volatile matter, volatile matter, residue on ignition & ash		2		
5	value.	ublematter, non-volatife matter, volatife matter, residue on ignition & asir		2		
4		ectrolytes & ions: chloride, phosphates, bicarbonate, Na, K, Ca, Mg		3		
		ogical properties and uses such as infusion fluids		-		
5		: Fe,Zn, Mn, Se, S and I- official compounds and uses		1		
6		s: antacids, protectives and adsorbants, saline cathartics-official compounds		5		
7	Study of Topical Agents: protec	tives, antimicrobialsand astringents-officialCompounds		5		
8	Study of Important Inorganic Ga	ases:oxygen, nitrogen, nitrous oxide, carbon dioxide, helium and ammonia		3		
9	Study of Expectorants			1		
10	Study of Inorganic Compounds:	talc, barium sulphate, and other pharmaceutical aids.		2		
11	<b>Basic Principles of Medicinal</b>	•		5		
		operties of drug molecules and their influence on biological action:				
		rug molecules: - Acid base properties; Solubility; Percent Ionization ; Drug				
	distribution and pKa ; Partition		<b> </b>			
12		operties of drug molecule on its distribution and biological action in the		5		
		rug approach ; Parenteral administration ; Protein binding ; Tissue depot ;				
	-	Drug receptor interaction – Introduction – Forces involved ; Steric factors g optical and geometric isomerism ; Isosterism				
13	Drug metabolism Introduction		<u> </u>	5		
15		eneral pathways of drug metabolism: Phase I and Phase II, Role of CYP		5		
		ion Oxidative reactions: - Aromatic compounds - Aliphatic and alicyclic				
		bhols and aldehydes Reductive reactions: - Reduction of Aldehyde and				
		azo compounds Hydrolytic reactions: - Hydrolysis of ester and amides				
		- Glucuronic acid conjugation - Mercapturic acid conjugation -				
	Acetylation - Methylation Facto	rs affecting drug metabolism: - Age - Species / Strain - Genetics - Enzyme				
	induction - Enzyme inhibition	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
		List of Text Books/ Reference Books	·			
1		Soine, C. O. Wilson, Inorganic Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry,				
	Varghese Publishing House, Fir	st Indian Reprint, 1986	<u> </u>			
2	IP, BP,USP -Current-		└──			
3		emistry, Oxford Blackwell Science, 5 <sup>th</sup> edition 1996				
4	C.G. Wermuth, The Practice of	Medicinal Chemistry, Academic Press, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, 2008				

5	R. B. Silverman, The Organic Chemistry of Drug Design And Drug Action, Elsevier Publication 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 2004
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)
1	Visualize the importance of monographs including source of impurities and limit tests
2	Understand physiological importance of electrolytes, ions and trace elements
3	Classify and understand mechanism of action of inorganic drugs
4	Comprehend use of inorganic excipients and gases in drug manufacture/use
5	Predict physicochemical properties of drug molecules and importance in ADME
6	Predict reaction pathway in drug metabolism including active and toxic metabolites

Kernester:         IV         Total contact hours: 45         I         I         T         P           Pharmaceutics:         I & II         I         I         0           Pharmaceutics:         I & II         I         0           Image:         List of Prerequisite Courses         0           NL         Image:         0         0           Description of relevance of this course will be prerequisite         NL         0           To train the students with respect to dispensing and compounding of different dosage forms and their role in hospital settings.         No.           DSPENSING PHARMACY         Reqd. hours         Reqd. hours           1         Definition of Dispensing & Prescription, Practs of prescription,		Course Code: PHT1115	Dispensing Pharmacy & Hospital pharmacy	Credits = 3		
List of Prerequisite Courses           Pharmaceutics: I & II           List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite           NIL           Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm (Pharmacy)           To train the students with respect to dispensing and compounding of differm dosage forms and their role in hospital settings.           Sc.         Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)           Dispensing AP rescription, prescription, procedure, dispensing         Reqd. hours           O Calculations: Involved in compounding and Dispensing: Weight and measures, % calculations dilutions         5           and concentrations, isoonic solutions HLB values.         3           Dispensing of Solutions (coll external use, budy cavite), Supensions and Emulsions.         5           Dispensing of Solutions (coll external use, budy cavite), Supensions and Emulsions.         5           Dispensing of Solutions (coll external use, budy cavite), Subjensions and Emulsions.         5           Powders, Gramdes, Locagnes, pasille, public, Tables, capuels, Tablestrutrates.         4           Borgerizing of colutions (committee, Henpital Formulary And Purchase: Procedure, Storage, Inventory Control.         2           Publical Classification, Organization, Administration & Functions.         1           Borgerizing of Controlled Substances         1           Buk Compounding: Large volume parentrals total parentral Nutrition, Intravenous additive				L	T	P
Pharmaceutics: I & II         List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite           NIL         Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm (Pharmacy)           To train the students with respect to dispensing and compounding of different dosage forms and their role in hospital settings.         Reqd. hours           No.         Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)         Reqd. hours           No.         Dispensing control to prescription, prescription, prescription, prescription, prescription, prescription, and coording of prescription.         2           Calculations Involved in compounding and Dispensing: Weight and measures, % calculations dilutions is and concentrations, isotonic solutions HLB values.         3           Basic principles in dispensing: Types of dosage forms, formulation andStorage.         5           Contrainers and closures for dispensed products.labelling of dispensed products.         3           Dispensing of Solutions (crant setemal use, how cavitics). Suspensions and Irmulsions.         5           Dispensing of Solutions (crant sets, suppository and pessarites.         3           Proveders & Granules, Lozenges, pastilles, pills, Tablets, capsules, Tablestritures.         4           Poweders & Granules, Lozenges, pastilles of products & responsibilities of Pharmacist.         2           I Hospital Pharmacy: History, Development, Daties & responsibilities of Pharmacist.         2           Hospital Pharmacy: Thistory, Development, Daties & responsibititis of Pharmaci		Semester: IV	Total contact hours: 45	2	1 (	0
Pharmaceutics: I & II         List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite           NIL         Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm (Pharmacy)           To train the students with respect to dispensing and compounding of different dosage forms and their role in hospital settings.         Reqd. hours           No.         Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)         Reqd. hours           No.         Dispensing control to prescription, prescription, prescription, prescription, prescription, prescription, and coording of prescription.         2           Calculations Involved in compounding and Dispensing: Weight and measures, % calculations dilutions is and concentrations, isotonic solutions HLB values.         3           Basic principles in dispensing: Types of dosage forms, formulation andStorage.         5           Contrainers and closures for dispensed products.labelling of dispensed products.         3           Dispensing of Solutions (crant setemal use, how cavitics). Suspensions and Irmulsions.         5           Dispensing of Solutions (crant sets, suppository and pessarites.         3           Proveders & Granules, Lozenges, pastilles, pills, Tablets, capsules, Tablestritures.         4           Poweders & Granules, Lozenges, pastilles of products & responsibilities of Pharmacist.         2           I Hospital Pharmacy: History, Development, Daties & responsibilities of Pharmacist.         2           Hospital Pharmacy: Thistory, Development, Daties & responsibititis of Pharmaci			List of Prerequisite Courses			
NIL         Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm (Pharmacy)           To train the students with respect to dispensing and compounding of different dosage forms and their role in hospital settings.         Reqd. hours           No.         DISPENSING PHARMACY         Reqd. hours           1         Definition of Dispensing & Prescription, Parts of prescription, procedure, dispensing         2           2.         Calculations: Involved in compounding and Dispensing: Weight and measures, % calculations dilutions         5           3         Basic principles in dispensing: Types of dosage forms, formulation andStorage.         5           4         Containers and cloaures for dispensed products, labelling of dispensed products.         3           5         Dispensing of Solutions cord external use, hoody cavito's, Supencinos and Emulsions.         5           6         Dispensing of Solutions reges, pastilles, tobdy cavito's, Supencinos and Emulsions.         5           7         Powders & Granules, Loranges, pastilles, polis, Tabiets, capsules, Tablestriturates.         4           8         PrescriptionAccessories, Dispensing of Proprietary and Incompatibilities.         2           1         Hospital Classification, Organization, Administration & Functions.         2           1         Hospital Pharmacy: Thistry, Development, Duties & responsibilities of Pharmacist.         2           1         Hospital Parmacy:		Pharmaceutics: I & II	•			
NIL         Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm (Pharmacy)           To train the students with respect to dispensing and compounding of different dosage forms and their role in hospital settings.         Reqd. hours           No.         DISPENSING PHARMACY         Reqd. hours           1         Definition of Dispensing & Prescription, Parts of prescription, procedure, dispensing         2           2.         Calculations: Involved in compounding and Dispensing: Weight and measures, % calculations dilutions         5           3         Basic principles in dispensing: Types of dosage forms, formulation andStorage.         5           4         Containers and cloaures for dispensed products, labelling of dispensed products.         3           5         Dispensing of Solutions cord external use, hoody cavito's, Supencinos and Emulsions.         5           6         Dispensing of Solutions reges, pastilles, tobdy cavito's, Supencinos and Emulsions.         5           7         Powders & Granules, Loranges, pastilles, polis, Tabiets, capsules, Tablestriturates.         4           8         PrescriptionAccessories, Dispensing of Proprietary and Incompatibilities.         2           1         Hospital Classification, Organization, Administration & Functions.         2           1         Hospital Pharmacy: Thistry, Development, Duties & responsibilities of Pharmacist.         2           1         Hospital Parmacy:						
Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm (Pharmacy)           To train the students with respect to dispensing and compounding of different dosage forms and their role in hospital settings.           Sr.         Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)         Reqd. hours           No.         Dispension of Dispension & Prescription, Parts of prescription, types of prescription, procedure, dispensing         2           Calculations: Involved in compounding and Dispensing: Weight and measures, % calculations dilutions and concentrations, isoconic solutions HLD values.         3           Basic principles in dispensing: Types of dosage forms, formulation andStorage.         5           Containers and closures, creams, gels, patels, suppository and pessaries.         3           Dispensing of Solutions (creaternal use, body cavitics), Suspensions and Emulsions.         5           Dispensing of Solutions, creams, gels, patels, suppository and pessaries.         3           ProscriptionAccessories. Dispensing of Proprietary and Incompatibilities.         4           ProscriptionAccessories. Dispensing of Proprietary and Incompatibilities of Pharmacist.         2           Pharmacy & Therapeutic Committee, Hospital Formulary and Purchase: Procedure, Storage, Inventory         3           Dispensing of Controlled Subtances         1           Hospital Pharmacy : History, Development, Duries & responsibilities of Pharmacist.         1           Pharmacy & Therapeutic Committee, Hospital Pormulary And			List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
To train the students with respect to dispensing and compounding of different dosage forms and their role in hospital settings.         Reqd. hours           Sr.         Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)         Reqd. hours           Dispension of Dispensing & Prescription, Parts of prescription, types of prescription, procedure, dispensing         2           Calculations: Involved in compounding and Dispensing: Weight and measures, % calculations dilutions         5           and concentrations, isotonic solutions HL 9 values.         5           Basic principles in dispensing: Types of dosage forms, formulation andStorage.         5           Objectsming of Solutions (crafts external use, body eavities), Suspensions and Emulsions.         5           Dispensing of Solutions (crafts, external use, body eavities), Suspensions and Emulsions.         5           Obigensing of Solutions (crafts, external use, body eavities), Suspensions and Emulsions.         5           Powders & Granules, Lozenges, pastilles, pills, Tablets, capsules, Tablestriturates.         4           PrescriptionAccessories, Dispensing of Proprictury and Incompatibilities of Pharmacist.         2           Hospital Pharmacy: History, Development, Duties & responsibilities of Pharmacist.         2           Pharmacy & Therapeutic Committee, Hospital Formulary And Purchase: Procedure, Storage, Inventory Control.         3           Dispensign of Controlled Substances         1           Hospital Pharmacy: History, Developmen		NIL				
To train the students with respect to dispensing and compounding of different dosage forms and their role in hospital settings.         Reqd. hours           Sr.         Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)         Reqd. hours           Dispension of Dispensing & Prescription, Parts of prescription, types of prescription, procedure, dispensing         2           Calculations: Involved in compounding and Dispensing: Weight and measures, % calculations dilutions         5           and concentrations, isotonic solutions HL 9 values.         5           Basic principles in dispensing: Types of dosage forms, formulation andStorage.         5           Objectsming of Solutions (crafts external use, body eavities), Suspensions and Emulsions.         5           Dispensing of Solutions (crafts, external use, body eavities), Suspensions and Emulsions.         5           Obigensing of Solutions (crafts, external use, body eavities), Suspensions and Emulsions.         5           Powders & Granules, Lozenges, pastilles, pills, Tablets, capsules, Tablestriturates.         4           PrescriptionAccessories, Dispensing of Proprictury and Incompatibilities of Pharmacist.         2           Hospital Pharmacy: History, Development, Duties & responsibilities of Pharmacist.         2           Pharmacy & Therapeutic Committee, Hospital Formulary And Purchase: Procedure, Storage, Inventory Control.         3           Dispensign of Controlled Substances         1           Hospital Pharmacy: History, Developmen		Decerin	tion of volcyones of this course in the P. Dharm (Dharmaay)			
Sr.         Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)         Reqd. hours           No.         DISPENSING PHARMACY         I         Dispensing & Prescription, Parts of prescription, types of prescription, procedure, dispensing         2           1         Definition of Dispensing & Prescription, Parts of prescription, types of prescription.         2         2           2         Calculations: Involved in compounding and Dispensing: Weight and measures, % calculations dilutions is and concentrations, isotonic solutions HLB values.         3           3         Basis principles in dispensing: Types of dosage forms, formulation andStorage.         5           4         Containers and closures for dispensid products. Labelling of dispensed products.         3           5         Dispensing of Solutions Coral external use, body cavities, suppository and pessaries.         3           7         Powders, & Granules, Lozenges, pastilles, pulls, Tablets, capsalues, Tablestriturates.         4           8         Prescription/Accessories, Dispensing of Proprietary and Incompatibilities of Pharmacist.         2           1         Hospital: Classification, Organization, Administration & Evocution, Stringer, Inventory Control.         2           1         Hospital: Classification, Organization, Administration & Procedure, Storage, Inventory Control.         2           1         Hospital: Classification, Organization, Administration & Procedure, Storage, Inventory Control. <t< td=""><td>To tr</td><td></td><td></td><td>tal sett</td><td>ings</td><td></td></t<>	To tr			tal sett	ings	
No.         Instruction           DISPENSING PHARMACY         Image: Control of Dispensing & Prescription, prescription pricing, and recording of prescription.         2           Calculations: Involved in compounding and Dispensing: Weight and measures, % calculations dilutions and concentrations, isotonic solutions HLB values.         5           Basic principles in dispensing: Types of dosage forms, formulation and/storage.         5           Containers and closures for dispensed products, labelling of dispensed products.         3           Dispensing of solutions (oral external use, body cavities), Suspensions and Emulsions.         5           Dispensing of ontimutes, creams, gels, pastes, suppository and pesaries.         3           Prescription Accessories, Dispensing of Proprietary and Incompatibilities.         3           Hospital Planmacy: History, Development, Duties & responsibilities of Pharmacist.         2           Pharmacy & Therapeutic Committee, Hospital Formulary And Purchase: Procedure, Storage, Inventory Control.         3           Dispensign of Controlled Substances         1           Hospital Planmacy, etc.         1           Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.         2           Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.         1           Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.         1 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Dispersion of Dispensing & Prescription, Parts of prescription, types of prescription, procedure, dispensing         2           1         Definition of Dispensing & Prescription, prescription pricing, and recording of prescription.         2           2         Calculations: Involved in compounding and Dispensing: Weight and measures, % calculations dilutions and concentrations, isotonic solutions HLB values.         5           3         Basic principles in dispensing: Types of dosage forms, formulation andStorage.         5           4         Containers and closures for dispensed products, labelling of dispensed products.         3           5         Dispensing of oliutions (oral external use, body exvitus), Suspensions and Emulsions.         5           6         Dispensing of ointments, creams, gels, pastes, suppository and pessaries.         3           7         Powders & Granules, Lorenges, pastilles, gills, Tablets: capaules, Tablestriturates.         4           8         PrescriptionAccessories, Dispensing of Proprietary and Incompatibilities of Pharmacist.         2           1         Hospital Pharmacy: History, Development, Duties & responsibilities of Pharmacist.         2           9         Powders, etc.         1         1           1         Bulk Compounding: Large volume parentrals total parentral Natrition,Intravenous additives.         1         1           3         Dispensign of Controlled Substances         1			Course Contents (1 opics and subtopics)	ĸeqo	1. nour	ſS
1         Definition of Dispensing & Prescription, Pars of prescription, types of prescription, procedure, dispensing         2           2         Calculations: Involved in compounding and Dispensing: Weight and measures, % calculations dilutions and concentrations, isotonic solutions HLB values.         5           3         Basic principles in dispensed products.labelling of dispensed products.         3           4         Containers and closures for dispensed products.labelling of dispensed products.         3           5         Dispensing of Solutions (rola external use, body cavities), Suspensions and Emulsions.         5           6         Dispensing of ointments, creams, gels, pastes, suppository and pessaries.         3           7         Powders & Granules, Lozenges, pastilles, Pills, Tablest, capules, Tablestriturates.         4           8         Prescription Accessories, Dispensing of Proprietary and Incompatibilities.         3           1         Hospital Classification, Organization, Administration & Functions.         2           1         Hospital Classification, Organization, Administration & Functions.         1           2         Pharmacy & Therapeutic Committee, Hospital Formulary And Purchase. Procedure, Storage, Inventory Control.         2           3         Dispensign of Controlled Substances         1           4         Buk Compounding: Large volume parentrals total parentrul Nutrition,Intravenous additives.         1<	110.	DISPENSING PHARMACY				
In the prescription, refilled prescription, prescription pricing, and recording of prescription.           2         Calculations: Involved in compounding and Dispensing: Weight and measures, % calculations dilutions and concentrations, isotonic solutions HLB values.         5           3         Basic principles in dispensing: Types of dosage forms, formulation andStorage.         5           4         Containers and closures for dispensed products, labelling of dispensed products.         3           5         Dispensing of Solutions (rat external use, body cavities), Suspensions and Emulsions.         5           6         Dispensing of Solutions (rat external use, body cavities), Suspensions and Emulsions.         5           7         Powders & Granules, Lozenges, pastilles, palls, Tablest, capsules, Tablestriturates.         4           8         PrescriptionAccessories, Dispensing of Proprietary and Incompatibilities.         3           1         Hospital: Classification, Organization, Administration & Functions.         2           1         Hospital: Classification, Organization, Administration & Functions.         2           1         Bogital Pharmacy: History, Development, Duties & responsibilities of Pharmacist.         1           2         Pharmacy & Therapeutic Committee, Hospital Formulary And Purchase: Procedure, Storage, Inventory Control.         3           5         Central Sterile Service: Advantages, Plan, Location, ActiviticsManagement.	1		escription, Parts of prescription, types of prescription, procedure, dispensing		2	
and concentrations, isotonic solutions HLB values.       5         3       Basic principles in dispensing: Types of dosage forms, formulation andStorage.       5         4       Containers and closures for dispensed products, labelling of dispensed products.       3         5       Dispensing of Solutions (oral external use, body cavities), Suspensions and Emulsions.       5         6       Dispensing of ointments, creams, gels, pastes, suppository and pessaries.       3         7       Powders & Granules, Lozenges, pastilles, propository and pessaries.       3         8       PrescriptionAccessories, Dispensing of Proprietary and Incompatibilities.       3         9       Hospital: Classification, Organization, Administration & Functions.       2         1       Hospital Pharmacy: History, Development, Duties & responsibilities of Pharmacist.       2         10       Dispensign of Controlled Substances       1         21       Pharmacy & Therapeutic Committee, Hospital Formulary And Purchase: Procedure, Storage, Inventory Control.       3         23       Dispensing of Solutions (oral adopharmaceuticals Rubber gloves, Syringes, Needles, Catheters, Surgical 1       1         33       Hath Accessories: Wheel chairs, Canes, Crutches, Bed panes, Syringes, Needles etc.       1         34       Health Accessories: Wheel chairs, Canes, Crutches, Bed panes, Syringes, Needles etc.       1						
3       Basic principles in dispensing: Types of dosage forms, formulation andStorage.       5         4       Containers and closures for dispensed products, labelling of dispensed products.       3         5       Dispensing of Solutions (oral external use, body cavities), Suspensions and Emulsions,       5         6       Dispensing of ointments, creams, gels, pastes, suppository and pessaries.       3         7       Powders & Granules, Lozenges, pastilles, pills, Tablets, capsules, Tablest, rapsules, Tablest, capsules, Capsules, Tablest, capsules	2				5	
4       Containers and closures for dispensed products, labelling of dispensed products.       3         5       Dispensing of Solutions (oral external use, body cavities), Suspensions and Emulsions.       5         6       Dispensing of Solutions (oral external use, body cavities), Suspensions and Emulsions.       3         7       Powders & Granules, Lozenges, pastilles, pills, Tablets, capsules, Tablestriturates.       4         8       PrescriptionAccessories, Dispensing of Proprietary and Incompatibilities       3         1       Hospital: Classification, Organization, Administration & Functions.       2         1       Hospital: Classification, Organization, Administration & Functions.       2         2       Pharmacy & Therapeutic Committee, Hospital Formulary And Purchase: Procedure, Storage, Inventory Control.       3         3       Dispensign of Controlled Substances       1         4       Bulk Compounding: Large volume parentrals total parentral Nutrition, Intravenous additives.       1         5       Central Sterile Service: Advantages, Plan, Location, ActivitiesManagement.       1         6       Sterilisation & Disposal of Surgical Materials: Rubber gloves, Syringes, Needles, Catheters, Surgical Instruments, Powders, etc.       1         7       Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.       2         8       Health Accessories: Wheel chai						
5       Dispensing of Solutions (oral external use, body cavities), Suspensions and Emulsions.       5         6       Dispensing of ointments, creams, gels, pastes, suppository and pessaries.       3         7       Powders & Granules, Lozenges, pastles, pills, Tablest, capsules, Tablestriturates.       4         8       PrescriptionAccessories, Dispensing of Proprietary and Incompatibilities.       3         1       Hospital Classification, Organization, Administration & Functions.       2         1       Hospital Pharmacy: History, Development, Duties & responsibilities of Pharmacist.       2         2       Pharmacy & Therapeutic Committee, Hospital Formulary And Purchase: Procedure, Storage, Inventory Control.       3         3       Dispensign of Controlled Substances       1         4       Bulk Compounding: Large volume parentrals total parentral Nutrition,Intravenous additives.       1         6       Sterilisation & Disposal of Surgical Materials: Rubber gloves, Syringes, Needles, Catheters, Surgical Instruments, Powders, etc.       1         7       Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.       2         8       Health Accessories: Wheel chairs, Canes, Crutches, Bed panes, Syringes, Needles etc.       1         9       Clinical Applications of Radiopharmaceuticals: Therapeutic & Diagnosticradiopharmaceuticals.       1         10       Application o						
6       Dispensing of ointments, creams, gels, pastes, suppository and pessaries.       3         7       Powders & Granules, Lozenges, pastiles, pills, Tablets, capsules, Tablestriturates.       4         8       PrescriptionAccessories, Dispensing of Proprietary and Incompatibilities.       3         1       Hospital Pharmacy: History, Development, Duties & responsibilities of Pharmacist.       2         2       Pharmacy: History, Development, Duties & responsibilities of Pharmacist.       2         3       Dispensign of Controlled Substances       1         4       Bulk Compounding: Large volume parentrals total parentral Nutrition.Intravenous additives.       1         5       Central Sterile Service: Advantages, Plan, Location, ActivitiesManagement.       1         6       Sterilisation & Disposal of Surgical Materials: Rubber gloves, Syringes, Needles, Catheters, Surgical Instruments, Powders, etc.       1         7       Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.       2         8       Health Accessories: Weel chairs, Canes, Crutches, Bed panes, Syringes, Needles, Catheters, Surgical Inbruments, Dynders: In maintenance of Records, Inventory control, Medication monitoring, Druginformation, etc.       1         10       Application of Computers: In maintenance of Records, Inventory Stellator, INSP Pitman Books       1         2       S.H. Merchamt & J.S. Quadry, A Text Book Of Hospital Pharmacy S <sup>ad</sup>						
7       Powders & Granules, Lozenges, pastilles, pills, Tablets, capsules, Tablestriturates.       4         8       PrescriptionAccessories, Dispensing of Proprietary and Incompatibilities.       3         1       Hospital: Classification, Organization, Administration & Functions.       2         1       Hospital Pharmacy: History, Development, Duties & responsibilities of Pharmacist.       2         2       Pharmacy. Enteropeutic Committee, Hospital Formulary And Purchase: Procedure, Storage, Inventory       3         3       Dispensign of Controlled Substances       1         4       Bulk Compounding: Large volume parentrals total parentral Nutrition, Intravenous additives.       1         5       Central Sterile Service: Advantages, Plan, Location, ActivitiesManagement.       1         6       Sterilisation & Disposal of Surgical Materials: Rueber gloves, Syringes, Needles, Catheters, Surgical Instruments, Powders, etc.       1         7       Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.       2         8       Health Accessories: Wheel chairs, Canes, Crutches, Bed panes, Syringes, Needles voltanaceuticals.       1         10       Application of Computers: In maintenance of Records, Inventory control, Medication monitoring, Druginformation, etc.       1         11       Health Accessories: Under Marmacy <sup>9h</sup> edition, Mrail Publications, Pune, 1999Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students 2J.						
8       PrescriptionAccessories, Dispensing of Proprietary and Incompatibilities.       3         HOSPITAL PHARMACY       1         1       Hospital: Classification, Organization, Administration & Functions.       2         12       Hospital Pharmacy: History, Development, Duties & responsibilities of Pharmacist.       2         2       Pharmacy & Therapeutic Committee, Hospital Formulary And Purchase: Procedure, Storage, Inventory Control.       3         3       Dispensign of Controlled Substances       1         4       Bulk Compounding: Large volume parentrals total parentral Nutrition,Intravenous additives.       1         5       Central Sterile Service: Advantages, Plan, Location, ActivitiesManagement.       1         6       Sterilisation & Disposal of Surgical Materials: Rubber gloves, Syringes, Needles, Catheters, Surgical Instruments, Powders, etc.       1         7       Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.       2         8       Health Accessories: Wheel chairs, Canes, Crutches, Bed panes, Syringes, Needles etc.       1         9       Clinical Applications of Radiopharmaceuticals: Therapeutic & Diagnosticradiopharmaceuticals.       1         10       Application of Computers: In maintenance of Records, Inventory control, Medication monitoring, Druginformation, etc.       1         11       Health Insurance       1       1     <						
HOSPITAL PHARMACY       1         Hospital: Classification, Organization, Administration & Functions.       2         Hospital: Pharmacy: History, Development, Duties & responsibilities of Pharmacist.       2         Pharmacy & Therapeutic Committee, Hospital Formulary And Purchase: Procedure, Storage, Inventory Control.       3         Dispensign of Controlled Substances       1         Hospital: Charge volume parentrals total parentral Nutrition,Intravenous additives.       1         Central Sterile Service: Advantages, Plan, Location, ActivitiesManagement.       1         Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.       2         Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.       2         Health Accessories: Wheel chairs, Canes, Crutches, Bed panes, Syringes, Needles etc.       1         Oflinical Applications of Radiopharmaceuticals: Therapeutic & Diagnosticradiopharmaceuticals.       1         Maplication of Computers: In maintenance of Records, Inventory control, Medication monitoring, Druginformation, etc.       1         S.H. Merchamt & J.S. Quadry, A Text Book Of Hospital Pharmacy 9thedition, Nirali Publications, Pune, 1999Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12thedition, 1987 Pitman Books         S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12thedition, American Pharmaceutical Association, 2002         Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.Ansel, Pharmaceut						
Hospital Pharmacy: History, Development, Duties & responsibilities of Pharmacist.           Pharmacy & Therapeutic Committee, Hospital Formulary And Purchase: Procedure, Storage, Inventory Control.         3           Dispensign of Controlled Substances         1           Bulk Compounding: Large volume parentrals total parentral Nutrition,Intravenous additives.         1           Central Sterile Service: Advantages, Plan, Location, ActivitiesManagement.         1           Keilisation & Disposal of Surgical Materials: Rubber gloves, Syringes, Needles, Catheters, Surgical Instruments, Powders, etc.         1           Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.         2           Health Accessories: Wheel chairs, Canes, Crutches, Bed panes, Syringes, Needles etc.         1           O Clinical Applications of Radiopharmaceuticals: Therapeutic & Diagnosticradiopharmaceuticals.         1           Druginformation, etc.         1           Health Insurance         1           List of Text Books/ Reference Books         1           S.H. Merchant & J.S. Quadry, A Text Book Of Hospital Pharmacy 3 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Nirali Publications, Pune, 1999Cooper & Guns. DispensingFor Pharmaceutical Students 12th edition, 1987 Pitman Books, 1987           W.Martin, Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Eric 5thedition,Mack Publishing Company, 1971         1           Loyd V Allen, The Art,Science & Technology Of Pharmaceutical Compounding, 2ndedition, American Pharmaceutical Association, 2002		HOSPITAL PHARMACY				
2       Pharmacy & Therapeutic Committee, Hospital Formulary And Purchase: Procedure, Storage, Inventory Control.       3         3       Dispensign of Controlled Substances       1         4       Bulk Compounding: Large volume parentrals total parentral Nutrition,Intravenous additives.       1         5       Central Sterile Service: Advantages, Plan, Location, ActivitiesManagement.       1         6       Sterilisation & Disposal of Surgical Materials: Rubber gloves, Syringes, Needles, Catheters, Surgical Instruments, Powders, etc.       1         7       Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.       2         8       Health Accessories: Wheel chairs, Canes, Crutches, Bed panes, Syringes, Needles etc.       1         9       Clinical Application of Computers: In maintenance of Records, Inventory control, Medication monitoring, Druginformation, etc.       1         11       Health Insurance       1       1         12       List of Text Books/ Reference Books       1         13       S.H. Merchamt & J.S. Quadry, A Text Book Of Hospital Pharmacy 9 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Mir. S.B. Shah, 1989       1         2       A.R. Paradkar & S.A.Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 9 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Miral Publications, Pune, 1999Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students 12h edition, Pltman Books, 1987         4       W.Martin, Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Eric Sthedition, Mack Publishing Company, 1971	1	Hospital: Classification, Organ	nization, Administration & Functions.		2	
Control.       1         3       Dispensign of Controlled Substances       1         4       Bulk Compounding: Large volume parentrals total parentral Nutrition,Intravenous additives.       1         5       Central Sterile Service: Advantages, Plan, Location, ActivitiesManagement.       1         6       Sterilisation & Disposal of Surgical Materials: Rubber gloves, Syringes, Needles, Catheters, Surgical Instruments, Powders, etc.       1         7       Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.       2         8       Health Accessories: Wheel chairs, Canes, Crutches, Bed panes, Syringes, Needles etc.       1         9       Clinical Applications of Radiopharmaceuticals: Therapeutic & Diagnosticradiopharmaceuticals.       1         10       Application of Computers:In maintenance of Records, Inventory control, Medication monitoring, Druginformation, etc.       1         11       Health Insurance       1       1         12       A.R. Paradkar & S.A.Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 9 <sup>th</sup> edition, Mr. S.B. Shah, 1989       2         2       A.R. Paradkar & S.A.Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 9 <sup>th</sup> edition, Pitman Books       1887         3       S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12 <sup>th</sup> edition, JNPT Pitman Books       1887         3       S.J. Carter, Scionce & Technology Of Pharmaceutical Compounding, 2nd						
3       Dispensign of Controlled Substances       1         4       Bulk Compounding: Large volume parentrals total parentral Nutrition,Intravenous additives.       1         5       Central Sterile Service: Advantages, Plan, Location, ActivitiesManagement.       1         6       Sterilisation & Disposal of Surgical Materials: Rubber gloves, Syringes, Needles, Catheters, Surgical Instruments, Powders, etc.       1         7       Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.       2         8       Health Accessories: Wheel chairs, Canes, Crutches, Bed panes, Syringes, Needles, etc.       1         9       Clinical Applications of Radiopharmaceuticals: Therapeutic & Diagnosticradiopharmaceuticals.       1         10       Application of Computers: In maintenance of Records, Inventory control, Medication monitoring, Druginformation, etc.       1         11       Health Insurance       1       1         2       A.R. Paradkar & S.A.Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 3 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Mr. S.B. Shah, 1989       2         2       A.R. Paradkar & S.A.Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 9 <sup>th</sup> edition, Nirali Publications , Pune, 1999Cooper & Guns. DispensingFor Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12 <sup>th</sup> edition, 1987 Pitman Books         3       S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students 12th edition, Pitman Books, 1987         4       W.Martin, Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Eric 5thedition, Ma	2		mittee, Hospital Formulary And Purchase: Procedure, Storage, Inventory		3	
4       Bulk Compounding: Large volume parentrals total parentral Nutrition,Intravenous additives.       1         5       Central Sterile Service: Advantages, Plan, Location, ActivitiesManagement.       1         6       Sterilisation & Disposal of Surgical Materials: Rubber gloves, Syringes, Needles, Catheters, Surgical Instruments, Powders, etc.       1         7       Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.       2         8       Health Accessories: Wheel chairs, Canes, Crutches, Bed panes, Syringes, Needles etc.       1         9       Clinical Applications of Radiopharmaceuticals: Therapeutic & Diagnosticradiopharmaceuticals.       1         10       Application of Computers: In maintenance of Records, Inventory control, Medication monitoring, Druginformation, etc.       1         11       Health Accessories: Wheel Astronavel and the Clinical Pharmacy 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Mr. S.B. Shah, 1989       1         2       A.R. Paradkar & S.A.Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Nirali Publications , Pune, 1999Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12 <sup>th</sup> edition, 1987 Pitman Books       3         3       S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students 12th edition, Pitman Books, 1987       4         4       W.Martin, Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Eric 5thedition, Mack Publishing Company, 1971       5         5       Loyd V Allen, The Art,Science & Technology Of Pharmaceutical Compounding,	3		tongos		1	
5       Central Sterile Service: Advantages, Plan, Location, ActivitiesManagement.       1         6       Sterilisation & Disposal of Surgical Materials: Rubber gloves, Syringes, Needles, Catheters, Surgical Instruments, Powders, etc.       1         7       Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.       2         8       Health Accessories: Wheel chairs, Canes, Crutches, Bed panes, Syringes, Needles etc.       1         9       Clinical Applications of Radiopharmaceuticals: Therapeutic & Diagnosticradiopharmaceuticals.       1         10       Application of Computers: In maintenance of Records, Inventory control, Medication monitoring, Druginformation, etc.       1         11       Health Insurance       1       1         2       A.R. Paradkar & S.A. Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 9 <sup>th</sup> edition, Nirali Publications , Pune, 1999Cooper & Guns. Dispensing For Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12 <sup>th</sup> edition, 1987 Pitman Books       3         3       S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensing For Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12 <sup>th</sup> edition, American Pharmaceutical Dispensing Fire 5 thedition, Mack Publishing Company, 1971       5         5       Loyd V Allen, The Art,Science & Technology Of Pharmaceutical Calculations, 8th edition, American Pharmaceutical Association, 2002       6         6       Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.Ansel, Pharmaceutical Practice 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 1988 Churchill London       9         7       Rufus Lyman,	<u> </u>					
6       Sterilisation & Disposal of Surgical Materials: Rubber gloves, Syringes, Needles, Catheters, Surgical Instruments, Powders, etc.       1         7       Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.       2         8       Health Accessories: Wheel chairs, Canes, Crutches, Bed panes, Syringes, Needles etc.       1         9       Clinical Applications of Radiopharmaceuticals: Therapeutic & Diagnosticradiopharmaceuticals.       1         10       Application of Computers: In maintenance of Records, Inventory control, Medication monitoring, Druginformation, etc.       1         11       Health Insurance       1         2       A.R. Paradkar & S.A. Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 3 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Nirali Publications, Pune, 1999Cooper & Guns. Dispensing For Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12 <sup>th</sup> edition, 1987 Pitman Books         3       S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12 <sup>th</sup> edition, Pitman Books, 1987         4       W.Martin, Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Eric Sthedition,Mack Publishing Company, 1971         5       Loyd V Allen, The Art,Science & Technology Of Pharmaceutical Compounding, 2ndedition, American Pharmaceutical Association, 2002         6       Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.Ansel, Pharmaceutical Calculations, 8th edition, Lea & Febiger, 1986         7       Rufus Lyman, American Pharmacey: Textbook Of Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London         9       A.J. Winfield & R.M.E			* *		1	
Instruments, Powders, etc.       Instruments, Powders, etc.         7       Medical Gases: Different gases & their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.       2         8       Health Accessories: Wheel chairs, Canes, Crutches, Bed panes, Syringes, Needles etc.       1         9       Clinical Applications of Radiopharmaceuticals: Therapeutic & Diagnosticradiopharmaceuticals.       1         10       Application of Computers: In maintenance of Records, Inventory control, Medication monitoring, Druginformation, etc.       1         11       Health Insurance       1         2       A.R. Paradkar & S.A. Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Mr. S.B. Shah, 1989       2         2       A.R. Paradkar & S.A. Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 9 <sup>th</sup> edition, Nirali Publications , Pune, 1999Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12 <sup>th</sup> edition,1987 Pitman Books         3       S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students 12th edition, Pitman Books, 1987         4       W.Martin, Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Eric 5thedition,Mack Publishing Company, 1971         5       Loyd V Allen, The Art,Science & Technology Of Pharmaceutical Compounding, 2ndedition, American Pharmaceutical Association, 2002         6       Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.Ansel, Pharmaceutical Practical Principles, Processes & Preparations, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, J.B.Lippincott Company, 1955         8       Diana M. Collett, & Michael E. Aulton, Pharmaceutical Practice 2					1	
8       Health Accessories: Wheel chairs, Canes, Crutches, Bed panes, Syringes, Needles etc.       1         9       Clinical Applications of Radiopharmaceuticals: Therapeutic & Diagnosticradiopharmaceuticals.       1         10       Application of Computers: In maintenance of Records, Inventory control, Medication monitoring, Druginformation, etc.       1         11       Health Insurance       1         2       List of Text Books/ Reference Books       1         2       A.R. Paradkar & S.A. Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Mr. S.B. Shah, 1989       1         2       A.R. Paradkar & S.A. Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 9 <sup>th</sup> edition, Nirali Publications , Pune, 1999Cooper & Guns. DispensingFor Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12 <sup>th</sup> edition, 1987 Pitman Books         3       S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students 12th edition, Pitman Books, 1987         4       W.Martin, Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Eric 5thedition,Mack Publishing Company, 1971         5       Loyd V Allen, The Art,Science & Technology Of Pharmaceutical Compounding, 2ndedition, American Pharmaceutical Association, 2002         6       Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.Ansel, Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London         9       A.J. Winfield & R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London         9       A.J. Winfield & R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London         9       A.J. Winfield & R.M	Ĩ					
9       Clinical Applications of Radiopharmaceuticals: Therapeutic & Diagnosticradiopharmaceuticals.       1         10       Application of Computers: In maintenance of Records, Inventory control, Medication monitoring, Druginformation, etc.       1         11       Health Insurance       1         2       S.H. Merchamt & J.S. Quadry, A Text Book Of Hospital Pharmacy 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Nirali Publications , Pune, 1999Cooper & Guns. DispensingFor Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12 <sup>th</sup> edition,1987 Pitman Books         3       S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students 12th edition, Pitman Books, 1987         4       W.Martin, Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Eric 5thedition,Mack Publishing Company, 1971         5       Loyd V Allen, The Art,Science & Technology Of Pharmaceutical Compounding, 2ndedition, American Pharmaceutical Association, 2002         6       Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.Ansel, Pharmaceutical Calculations, 8th edition, Lea & Febiger, 1986         7       Rufus Lyman, American Pharmacy: Textbook Of Pharmaceutical Principles, Processes & Preparations, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, J.B.Lippincott Company, 1955         8       Diana M. Collett, & Michael E. Aulton, Pharmaceutical Practice 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 1998 Churchill Liningsto         9       A.J. Winfield & R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 1998 Churchill Liningsto         1       Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.       2         2       Compound and dispense prescription formulation.	7	Medical Gases: Different gase	es &their uses, Colour coding of Cylinders & Care of Cylinders.		2	
10       Application of Computers:In maintenance of Records, Inventory control, Medication monitoring, Druginformation, etc.       1         11       Health Insurance       1         2       S.H. Merchamt & J.S. Quadry, A Text Book Of Hospital Pharmacy 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Mr. S.B. Shah, 1989       1         2       A.R. Paradkar & S.A.Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 9 <sup>th</sup> edition, Nirali Publications, Pune, 1999Cooper & Guns. DispensingFor Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12 <sup>th</sup> edition, 1987 Pitman Books         3       S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students 12th edition, Pitman Books, 1987         4       W.Martin, Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Eric 5thedition,Mack Publishing Company, 1971         5       Loyd V Allen, The Art,Science & Technology Of Pharmaceutical Compounding, 2ndedition, American Pharmaceutical Association, 2002         6       Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.Ansel, Pharmaceutical Calculations, 8th edition, Lea & Febiger, 1986         7       Rufus Lyman, American Pharmacy: Textbook Of Pharmaceutical Principles, Processes & Preparations, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, J.B.Lippincott Company, 1955         8       Diana M. Collett, & Michael E. Aulton, Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London         9       A.J. Winfield & R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 1998 Churchill Liningsto         Course Outcomes (students will be able to)         1       Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.       2         2						
Druginformation, etc.       1         Ist of Text Books/ Reference Books         1       S.H. Merchamt & J.S. Quadry, A Text Book Of Hospital Pharmacy 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Mr. S.B. Shah, 1989         2       A.R. Paradkar & S.A.Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 9 <sup>th</sup> edition, Nirali Publications , Pune, 1999Cooper & Guns. DispensingFor Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12 <sup>th</sup> edition,1987 Pitman Books         3       S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students 12th edition, Pitman Books, 1987         4       W.Martin, Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Eric Sthedition,Mack Publishing Company, 1971         5       Loyd V Allen, The Art,Science & Technology Of Pharmaceutical Compounding, 2ndedition, American Pharmaceutical Association, 2002         6       Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.Ansel, Pharmaceutical Calculations, 8th edition, Lea & Febiger, 1986         7       Rufus Lyman, American Pharmacy: Textbook Of Pharmaceutical Principles, Processes & Preparations, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, J.B.Lippincott Company, 1955         8       Diana M. Collett, & Michael E. Aulton, Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London         9       A.J. Winfield & R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 1998 Churchill Liningsto         Course Outcomes (students will be able to)         1       Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.         2       Compound and dispense prescription formulation.         3       Basic understanding of prescription					1	
11       Health Insurance       1         List of Text Books/ Reference Books         1       S.H. Merchamt & J.S. Quadry, A Text Book Of Hospital Pharmacy 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Mr. S.B. Shah, 1989       2         2       A.R. Paradkar & S.A. Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 9 <sup>th</sup> edition, Nirali Publications , Pune, 1999Cooper & Guns. DispensingFor Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12 <sup>th</sup> edition,1987 Pitman Books       3         3       S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students 12th edition, Pitman Books, 1987       4         4       W.Martin, Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Eric Sthedition,Mack Publishing Company, 1971       5         5       Loyd V Allen, The Art,Science & Technology Of Pharmaceutical Compounding, 2ndedition, American Pharmaceutical Association, 2002       6         6       Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.Ansel, Pharmaceutical Calculations, 8th edition, Lea & Febiger, 1986       7         7       Rufus Lyman, American Pharmacy: Textbook Of Pharmaceutical Principles, Processes & Preparations, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, J.B.Lippincott Company, 1955       8         8       Diana M. Collett, & Michael E. Aulton, Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London       9         9       A.J. Winfield & R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 1998 Churchill Liningsto       1         10       Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.       1         2       Compound and dispense prescription formulat	10		maintenance of Records, Inventory control, Medication monitoring,		1	
List of Text Books/ Reference Books           1         S.H. Merchamt & J.S. Quadry, A Text Book Of Hospital Pharmacy 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Mr. S.B. Shah, 1989           2         A.R. Paradkar & S.A.Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 9 <sup>th</sup> edition, Nirali Publications , Pune, 1999Cooper & Guns. DispensingFor Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12 <sup>th</sup> edition,1987 Pitman Books           3         S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students 12th edition, Pitman Books, 1987           4         W.Martin, Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Eric 5thedition,Mack Publishing Company, 1971           5         Loyd V Allen, The Art,Science & Technology Of Pharmaceutical Compounding, 2ndedition, American Pharmaceutical Association, 2002           6         Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.Ansel, Pharmaceutical Calculations, 8th edition, Lea & Febiger, 1986           7         Rufus Lyman, American Pharmacy: Textbook Of Pharmaceutical Principles, Processes & Preparations, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, J.B.Lippincott Company, 1955           8         Diana M. Collett, & Michael E. Aulton, Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London           9         A.J. Winfield & R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 1998 Churchill Liningsto           Course Outcomes (students will be able to)           1         Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.           2         Compound and dispense prescription formulation.           3         Basic understanding of prescription accessories, proprietary medicines and exa	11				1	
1       S.H. Merchamt & J.S. Quadry, A Text Book Of Hospital Pharmacy 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Mr. S.B. Shah, 1989         2       A.R. Paradkar & S.A.Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 9 <sup>th</sup> edition, Nirali Publications, Pune, 1999Cooper & Guns. DispensingFor Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12 <sup>th</sup> edition,1987 Pitman Books         3       S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students 12th edition, Pitman Books, 1987         4       W.Martin, Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Eric 5thedition,Mack Publishing Company, 1971         5       Loyd V Allen, The Art,Science & Technology Of Pharmaceutical Compounding, 2ndedition, American Pharmaceutical Association, 2002         6       Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.Ansel, Pharmaceutical Calculations, 8th edition, Lea & Febiger, 1986         7       Rufus Lyman, American Pharmacy: Textbook Of Pharmaceutical Principles, Processes & Preparations, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, J.B.Lippincott Company, 1955         8       Diana M. Collett, & Michael E. Aulton, Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London         9       A.J. Winfield & R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 1998 Churchill Liningsto         1       Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.         2       Compound and dispense prescription formulation.         3       Basic understanding of prescription accessories, proprietary medicines and examine incompatibilities.	11	Health Insurance	List of Tayt Books/ Reference Books			
2       A.R. Paradkar & S.A.Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 9 <sup>th</sup> edition, Nirali Publications , Pune, 1999Cooper & Guns. DispensingFor Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12 <sup>th</sup> edition,1987 Pitman Books         3       S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students 12th edition, Pitman Books, 1987         4       W.Martin, Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Eric 5thedition,Mack Publishing Company, 1971         5       Loyd V Allen, The Art,Science & Technology Of Pharmaceutical Compounding, 2ndedition, American Pharmaceutical Association, 2002         6       Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.Ansel, Pharmaceutical Calculations, 8th edition, Lea & Febiger, 1986         7       Rufus Lyman, American Pharmacy: Textbook Of Pharmaceutical Principles, Processes & Preparations, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, J.B.Lippincott Company, 1955         8       Diana M. Collett, & Michael E. Aulton, Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London         9       A.J. Winfield & R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 1998 Churchill Liningsto         1       Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.         2       Compound and dispense prescription formulation.         3       Basic understanding of prescription accessories, proprietary medicines and examine incompatibilities.	1	S H Merchamt & LS Quadry				
1999Cooper & Guns. DispensingFor Pharmaceutical Students S.J. Carter 12 <sup>th</sup> edition,1987 Pitman Books         3       S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students 12th edition, Pitman Books, 1987         4       W.Martin, Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Eric 5thedition,Mack Publishing Company, 1971         5       Loyd V Allen, The Art,Science & Technology Of Pharmaceutical Compounding, 2ndedition, American Pharmaceutical Association, 2002         6       Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.Ansel, Pharmaceutical Calculations, 8th edition, Lea & Febiger, 1986         7       Rufus Lyman, American Pharmacy: Textbook Of Pharmaceutical Principles, Processes & Preparations, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, J.B.Lippincott Company, 1955         8       Diana M. Collett, & Michael E. Aulton, Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London         9       A.J. Winfield & R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 1998 Churchill Liningsto         Course Outcomes (students will be able to)         1       Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.         2       Compound and dispense prescription formulation.         3       Basic understanding of prescription accessories, proprietary medicines and examine incompatibilities.						
3       S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students 12th edition, Pitman Books, 1987         4       W.Martin, Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Eric 5thedition,Mack Publishing Company, 1971         5       Loyd V Allen, The Art,Science & Technology Of Pharmaceutical Compounding, 2ndedition, American Pharmaceutical Association, 2002         6       Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.Ansel, Pharmaceutical Calculations, 8th edition, Lea & Febiger, 1986         7       Rufus Lyman, American Pharmacy: Textbook Of Pharmaceutical Principles, Processes & Preparations, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, J.B.Lippincott Company, 1955         8       Diana M. Collett, & Michael E. Aulton, Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London         9       A.J. Winfield & R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 1998 Churchill Liningsto         Course Outcomes (students will be able to)         1       Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.         2       Compound and dispense prescription formulation.         3       Basic understanding of prescription accessories, proprietary medicines and examine incompatibilities.						
<ul> <li>W.Martin, Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Eric 5thedition,Mack Publishing Company, 1971</li> <li>Loyd V Allen, The Art,Science &amp; Technology Of Pharmaceutical Compounding, 2ndedition, American Pharmaceutical Association, 2002</li> <li>Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.Ansel, Pharmaceutical Calculations, 8th edition, Lea &amp; Febiger, 1986</li> <li>Rufus Lyman, American Pharmacy: Textbook Of Pharmaceutical Principles, Processes &amp; Preparations, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, J.B.Lippincott Company, 1955</li> <li>Diana M. Collett, &amp; Michael E. Aulton, Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London</li> <li>A.J. Winfield &amp; R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice 2<sup>nd</sup>edition, 1998 Churchill Liningsto</li> <li>Course Outcomes (students will be able to)</li> <li>Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.</li> <li>Compound and dispense prescription formulation.</li> <li>Basic understanding of prescription accessories, proprietary medicines and examine incompatibilities.</li> </ul>	3					
<ul> <li>Loyd V Allen, The Art,Science &amp; Technology Of Pharmaceutical Compounding, 2ndedition, American Pharmaceutical Association, 2002</li> <li>Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.Ansel, Pharmaceutical Calculations, 8th edition, Lea &amp; Febiger, 1986</li> <li>Rufus Lyman, American Pharmacy: Textbook Of Pharmaceutical Principles, Processes &amp; Preparations, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, J.B.Lippincott Company, 1955</li> <li>Diana M. Collett, &amp; Michael E. Aulton, Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London</li> <li>A.J. Winfield &amp; R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice 2<sup>nd</sup>edition, 1998 Churchill Liningsto</li> <li>Course Outcomes (students will be able to)</li> <li>Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.</li> <li>Compound and dispense prescription formulation.</li> <li>Basic understanding of prescription accessories, proprietary medicines and examine incompatibilities.</li> </ul>	4					
<ul> <li>Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.Ansel, Pharmaceutical Calculations, 8th edition, Lea &amp; Febiger, 1986</li> <li>Rufus Lyman, American Pharmacy: Textbook Of Pharmaceutical Principles, Processes &amp; Preparations, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, J.B.Lippincott Company, 1955</li> <li>Diana M. Collett, &amp; Michael E. Aulton, Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London</li> <li>A.J. Winfield &amp; R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice 2<sup>nd</sup>edition, 1998 Churchill Liningsto</li> <li>Course Outcomes (students will be able to)</li> <li>Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.</li> <li>Compound and dispense prescription formulation.</li> <li>Basic understanding of prescription accessories, proprietary medicines and examine incompatibilities.</li> </ul>	5					
<ul> <li>Rufus Lyman, American Pharmacy: Textbook Of Pharmaceutical Principles, Processes &amp; Preparations, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, J.B.Lippincott Company, 1955</li> <li>Diana M. Collett, &amp; Michael E. Aulton, Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London</li> <li>A.J. Winfield &amp; R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice 2<sup>nd</sup>edition, 1998 Churchill Liningsto</li> <li>Course Outcomes (students will be able to)</li> <li>Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.</li> <li>Compound and dispense prescription formulation.</li> <li>Basic understanding of prescription accessories, proprietary medicines and examine incompatibilities.</li> </ul>		Pharmaceutical Association, 20	02			
edition, J.B.Lippincott Company, 1955         8       Diana M. Collett, & Michael E. Aulton, Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London         9       A.J. Winfield & R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 1998 Churchill Liningsto         Course Outcomes (students will be able to)         1       Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.         2       Compound and dispense prescription formulation.         3       Basic understanding of prescription accessories, proprietary medicines and examine incompatibilities.		Mitchell J.Skotlosa, Howard C.	Ansel, Pharmaceutical Calculations, 8th edition, Lea & Febiger, 1986			
<ul> <li>Biana M. Collett, &amp; Michael E. Aulton, Pharmaceutical Practice, 1998, Churchill London</li> <li>A.J. Winfield &amp; R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice 2<sup>nd</sup>edition, 1998 Churchill Liningsto</li> <li>Course Outcomes (students will be able to)</li> <li>Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.</li> <li>Compound and dispense prescription formulation.</li> <li>Basic understanding of prescription accessories, proprietary medicines and examine incompatibilities.</li> </ul>	7					
9       A.J. Winfield & R.M.E. Richards, Pharmaceutical Practice 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 1998 Churchill Liningsto         Course Outcomes (students will be able to)         1       Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.         2       Compound and dispense prescription formulation.         3       Basic understanding of prescription accessories, proprietary medicines and examine incompatibilities.						
Course Outcomes (students will be able to)           1         Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.           2         Compound and dispense prescription formulation.           3         Basic understanding of prescription accessories, proprietary medicines and examine incompatibilities.						
1       Understand prescription and principles of dispensing formulation.         2       Compound and dispense prescription formulation.         3       Basic understanding of prescription accessories, proprietary medicines and examine incompatibilities.	9	A.J. Winfield & R.M.E. Richard				
2       Compound and dispense prescription formulation.         3       Basic understanding of prescription accessories, proprietary medicines and examine incompatibilities.	1	TTo Junit on J				
3 Basic understanding of prescription accessories, proprietary medicines and examine incompatibilities.						
		X X	*			
		* *				

	Course Code: PHT 1209	Course Title: Pharmacology I	Cre	dits =	3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: IV	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses	1		
	Human anatomy Physiology	<b>°</b>			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
		Pharmacy, Drug regulatory affairs, Pharmaceutical technology			
		on of relevance of this course in the B. Tech./B. Pharm. Program			
polyp		d therapeutic uses of different categories of drug, the prescription values sel lay people about the adverse effects of drugs and can apply this knowle ology			
Sr. No.		Course contents(topics/subtopics)	Re	eqd. ho	ours
1	and disadvantages. Drug AD			7	
2	andcytoplasmicsecondmesser			7	
3		e response relationship, drug antagonism		4	
4	drugsondifferentsystems,orga	fdrugs;Drugtoxicityinhumans-toxiceffectsof insandtissue.Drugs used in thedisordersofgastro- i-emeticsandprokinetic drugs.Purgativesand anti-diarrheals,anti-spasmodics		6	
5		yperacidityandpeptic ulceration and anti-inflammatory bowel disease		4	
6	Drugsaffectingbloodandblood anti-thromobotics, thromboly	lformingorgans:Drugseffectiveinvarioustypesof anaemias, anticoagulants, tics.		7	
7		l agents, Oxytocis, Oral contraceptive.		5	
8	and placebo)	ofnewdrug:(Importanceofpreclinicalandclinicalstudies,phases of clinical trial		3	
9		lications of bioassay, Types of bioassay, Bioassay of insulin, oxytocin, rarine, digitalis, histamine and 5-HT		2	
		List of Text Books/ Reference Books			
1	Rang and Dale, Textbook of I	Pharmacology,8 <sup>th</sup> edition, Elsevier, 2015			
2	Tripathi K D., Essentials of M	ledical Pharmacology, 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, Published by Jaypee brothers, 2013			
3		ws, Pharmacology 6 <sup>th</sup> edition, Wolters Kluwer, 2015			
4		r, Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics 24th edition, 2015			
5	F.S.K.Barar, Essentials of Pha	armacotherapeutics 1st edition, S.Chand and Company Ltd, 2004			
		Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1 2		macology as well as Toxicology along with Pharmacokinetics and Pharmaco different drug categories like drugs acting on GIT in hypothyroidism, Antidia			
3	Apply the knowledge to proce	ess of Drug Discovery.			
	reprise the third field be brock				

	Course Code: PHT1306	Course Title: Pharmaceutical Analysis-III	Credits = 4		: 4
			L	Т	P
	Semester:IV	Total contact hours: 60	3	1	0
	List of Prerequisite Courses				
	Pharmaceutical Analysis-I & II				
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite				
Pharmaceutics, Pharmacology, and Pharmaceutical chemistry, Biotechnology					

udents with respect to understand analytical method validation, chromatographic separation techniq on techniques, modern hyphenated techniques and thermal analysis <b>Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)</b> <b>yticalmethodvalidation (asperUSPandICHguidelines):</b> rracy,Precision,Limitofdetection,Limitofquantification,Linearity, Range, Robustness, Ruggedness <b>oration of Analytical Instruments</b> <b>omatography:</b> uinologies-mobilephase,stationeryphase,normalphase,reversephase, <u>aticelution,gradientelution,retentiontime,theoreticalplate,HETP, resolution;VanDeemer'sequation</u> sofchromatography-Adsorption chromatography,partitionchromatography,ion– angechromatography,ion- hromatography,affinitychromatography,sizeexclusionchromatography, rchromatography;TLC-Rfvalue,factorsaffecting resolution in TLC, visualization techniques in <b>C</b> : (Principleandinstrumentation-pumps,injectors, columns,detectors,autosamplers);Gas natography(Principleand instrumentation-typesofcolumns,detectors)	ues, Reqd. hours 5 5 5
Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)           yticalmethodvalidation (asperUSPandICHguidelines):           racy,Precision,Limitofdetection,Limitofquantification,Linearity, Range, Robustness, Ruggedness           oration of Analytical Instruments           omatography:           ninologies-mobilephase,stationeryphase,normalphase,reversephase,           aticelution,gradientelution,retentiontime,theoreticalplate,HETP, resolution;VanDeemer'sequation           sofchromatography-Adsorption chromatography,partitionchromatography,ion-           angechromatography,ion-           hromatography;TLC-Rfvalue,factorsaffecting resolution in TLC, visualization techniques in           C: (Principleandinstrumentation-pumps,injectors, columns,detectors,autosamplers);Gas	5
yticalmethodvalidation (asperUSPandICHguidelines): racy,Precision,Limitofdetection,Limitofquantification,Linearity, Range, Robustness, Ruggedness oration of Analytical Instruments omatography: ninologies-mobilephase,stationeryphase,normalphase,reversephase, aticelution,gradientelution,retentiontime,theoreticalplate,HETP, resolution;VanDeemer'sequation sofchromatography-Adsorption chromatography,partitionchromatography,ion– angechromatography,ion- hromatography,affinitychromatography,sizeexclusionchromatography, rchromatography;TLC-Rfvalue,factorsaffecting resolution in TLC, visualization techniques in C: (Principleandinstrumentation-pumps,injectors, columns,detectors,autosamplers);Gas	5
racy,Precision,Limitofdetection,Limitofquantification,Linearity, Range, Robustness, Ruggedness oration of Analytical Instruments omatography: inologies-mobilephase,stationeryphase,normalphase,reversephase, aticelution,gradientelution,retentiontime,theoreticalplate,HETP, resolution;VanDeemer'sequation sofchromatography-Adsorption chromatography,partitionchromatography,ion– angechromatography,ion– hromatography,affinitychromatography,sizeexclusionchromatography, rchromatography;TLC-Rfvalue,factorsaffecting resolution in TLC, visualization techniques in C: (Principleandinstrumentation-pumps,injectors, columns,detectors,autosamplers);Gas	5
pration of Analytical Instruments         pmatography:         ninologies-mobilephase,stationeryphase,normalphase,reversephase,         aticelution,gradientelution,retentiontime,theoreticalplate,HETP, resolution;VanDeemer'sequation         sofchromatography-Adsorption chromatography,partitionchromatography,ion-         angechromatography,affinitychromatography,sizeexclusionchromatography,         rchromatography;TLC-Rfvalue,factorsaffecting resolution in TLC, visualization techniques in         C: (Principleandinstrumentation-pumps,injectors, columns,detectors,autosamplers);Gas	
<b>Omatography:</b> inologies-mobilephase,stationeryphase,normalphase,reversephase, aticelution,gradientelution,retentiontime,theoreticalplate,HETP, resolution;VanDeemer'sequation sofchromatography-Adsorption chromatography,partitionchromatography,ion- angechromatography,ion- hromatography,affinitychromatography,sizeexclusionchromatography, rchromatography;TLC-Rfvalue,factorsaffecting resolution in TLC, visualization techniques in <b>C</b> : (Principleandinstrumentation-pumps,injectors, columns,detectors,autosamplers);Gas	
aticelution,gradientelution,retentiontime,theoreticalplate,HETP, resolution;VanDeemer'sequation sofchromatography-Adsorption chromatography,partitionchromatography,ion- angechromatography,ion- hromatography,affinitychromatography,sizeexclusionchromatography, rchromatography;TLC-Rfvalue,factorsaffecting resolution in TLC, visualization techniques in <b>C</b> : (Principleandinstrumentation-pumps,injectors, columns,detectors,autosamplers);Gas	
aticelution,gradientelution,retentiontime,theoreticalplate,HETP, resolution;VanDeemer'sequation sofchromatography-Adsorption chromatography,partitionchromatography,ion– angechromatography,ion- hromatography,affinitychromatography,sizeexclusionchromatography, rchromatography;TLC-Rfvalue,factorsaffecting resolution in TLC, visualization techniques in <b>C</b> : (Principleandinstrumentation-pumps,injectors, columns,detectors,autosamplers);Gas	5
sofchromatography-Adsorption chromatography,partitionchromatography,ion– angechromatography,ion- hromatography,affinitychromatography,sizeexclusionchromatography, rchromatography;TLC-Rfvalue,factorsaffecting resolution in TLC, visualization techniques in C: (Principleandinstrumentation-pumps,injectors, columns,detectors,autosamplers);Gas	5
angechromatography,ion- hromatography,affinitychromatography,sizeexclusionchromatography, rchromatography;TLC-Rfvalue,factorsaffecting resolution in TLC, visualization techniques in C: (Principleandinstrumentation-pumps,injectors, columns,detectors,autosamplers);Gas	
hromatography,affinitychromatography,sizeexclusionchromatography, rchromatography;TLC-Rfvalue,factorsaffecting resolution in TLC, visualization techniques in C: (Principleandinstrumentation-pumps,injectors, columns,detectors,autosamplers);Gas	
rchromatography;TLC-Rfvalue,factorsaffecting resolution in TLC, visualization techniques in C: (Principleandinstrumentation-pumps,injectors, columns,detectors,autosamplers);Gas	
C: (Principleandinstrumentation-pumps, injectors, columns, detectors, autosamplers); Gas	
	5
natography (1 interpretated instrumentation typesoreorannis, detectors)	
earmagnetic ResonanceSpectroscopy( <sup>1</sup> H NMRspectroscopy): Principle,	5
ssionalfrequency, chemical shift, spin-spin coupling, coupling constant, briefinstrumentation; FT	
s Spectroscopy:	5
iple, methods of ionization-chemical ionization, FAB MS, thermospray,	
ospray;Fragmentationpatterns-αfission, βfission, Mc Laffartyrearrangement, Retro Diel's Alder;	
rupole mass spectrometer	
nenatedtechniques:	5
MS,LC-MS,LC-MS-MS, interfaces, advantages and limitations	
turalelucidationofsimpleorganiccompounds using: <sup>1</sup> HNMR spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy,	5
bectroscopyandIR spectroscopy	
mal analysis:	5
mogravimetric analysis (TGA); Differential Scanning Calorimetry (DSC): Principle and	
naceutical applications, polymorphism.	
nicabsorptionspectroscopy:	5
iple instrumentation and pharmaceutical application	2
nicemissionspectroscopy (Flamephotometry) :	3
iple instrumentation and pharmaceutical applications stical methods:	5
stics and statistical quality control: Statistics in quality control-definition of terms, normal distribution, T-	5
<i>S</i> -test, linear regression, correlation coefficient, statistical validation of analytical procedures –	
cation to analysis; Methods of statistical analysis asapplied to sampling and interpretation of results,	
ssionlines– samplingprocedures; Statistical quality control charts; Case studies to be included.	
ellaneous: Radio immune assay, X-Ray Diffraction	2
List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
ett, A.H & Stenlake, J.B, Practical pharmaceutical chemistry, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edn. (Part II), CBSPublishers&	
ibutors, India, 1988.	
D.C & Webb M.L, Pharmaceutical analysis, Wiley-Blackwell, 2009.	
tian, G.D, Analytical chemistry, 6 <sup>th</sup> edition, John Wiley & Sons. New York, 2003.	
tian, G.D, Analytical chemistry, 6 <sup>th</sup> edition, John Wiley & Sons. New York, 2003. tham, J., Denney R.C., Barnes J. D. and Thomas M.J.K., Vogel's Textbook of quantitative	
Iham, J., Denney R.C., Barnes J. D. and Thomas M.J.K., Vogel's Textbook of quantitative	
ham, J., Denney R.C., Barnes J. D. and Thomas M.J.K., Vogel's Textbook of quantitative ical analysis, 6 <sup>th</sup> edn, Prentice Hall, 2000.	
Iham, J., Denney R.C., Barnes J. D. and Thomas M.J.K., Vogel's Textbook of quantitative ical analysis, 6 <sup>th</sup> edn, Prentice Hall, 2000. la, G, Vogel's qualitative inorganic analysis, 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, Prentice Hall, 1996.	
<ul> <li>Iham, J., Denney R.C., Barnes J. D. and Thomas M.J.K., Vogel's Textbook of quantitative ical analysis, 6<sup>th</sup>edn, Prentice Hall, 2000.</li> <li>Ia, G, Vogel's qualitative inorganic analysis, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, Prentice Hall, 1996.</li> <li>D.L., Gary M.L., George S.K. and James. A.V., Introduction to Spectroscopy, Wadsworth</li> </ul>	r
<ul> <li>Iham, J., Denney R.C., Barnes J. D. and Thomas M.J.K., Vogel's Textbook of quantitative ical analysis, 6<sup>th</sup>edn, Prentice Hall, 2000.</li> <li>Ia, G, Vogel's qualitative inorganic analysis, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, Prentice Hall, 1996.</li> <li>I.D.L., Gary M.L., George S.K. and James. A.V., Introduction to Spectroscopy, Wadsworth shing Co Inc; 4<sup>th</sup>edition, 2008</li> <li>g and West, Principlesof Instrumental Analysis, 4<sup>th</sup>edition, Saunders College Publishing, USA,</li> <li>urdH.H.L. L. Merrit &amp; John A., Instrumental Method of Analysis, 6<sup>th</sup>edition, CBS Publishers &amp;</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Iham, J., Denney R.C., Barnes J. D. and Thomas M.J.K., Vogel's Textbook of quantitative ical analysis, 6<sup>th</sup>edn, Prentice Hall, 2000.</li> <li>Ia, G. Vogel's qualitative inorganic analysis, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, Prentice Hall, 1996.</li> <li>I.D.L., Gary M.L., George S.K. and James. A.V., Introduction to Spectroscopy, Wadsworth shing Co Inc; 4<sup>th</sup>edition, 2008</li> <li>g and West, Principlesof Instrumental Analysis, 4<sup>th</sup>edition, Saunders College Publishing, USA,</li> <li>IndH.H.L. L. Merrit &amp; John A., Instrumental Method of Analysis, 6<sup>th</sup>edition, CBS Publishers &amp; ibutors, New Delhi, 1986.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Iham, J., Denney R.C., Barnes J. D. and Thomas M.J.K., Vogel's Textbook of quantitative ical analysis, 6<sup>th</sup>edn, Prentice Hall, 2000.</li> <li>Ia, G, Vogel's qualitative inorganic analysis, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, Prentice Hall, 1996.</li> <li>I.D.L., Gary M.L., George S.K. and James. A.V., Introduction to Spectroscopy, Wadsworth shing Co Inc; 4<sup>th</sup>edition, 2008</li> <li>g and West, Principlesof Instrumental Analysis, 4<sup>th</sup>edition, Saunders College Publishing,USA,</li> <li>urdH.H.L. L. Merrit &amp; John A., Instrumental Method of Analysis, 6<sup>th</sup>edition,CBS Publishers &amp; ibutors, New Delhi, 1986.</li> <li>am Kemp, Organic Spectroscopy, 3<sup>rd</sup>edition, Reprinted, Palgrave Publishers Ltd., New York, 2005</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Iham, J., Denney R.C., Barnes J. D. and Thomas M.J.K., Vogel's Textbook of quantitative ical analysis, 6<sup>th</sup>edn, Prentice Hall, 2000.</li> <li>Ia, G. Vogel's qualitative inorganic analysis, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, Prentice Hall, 1996.</li> <li>I.D.L., Gary M.L., George S.K. and James. A.V., Introduction to Spectroscopy, Wadsworth shing Co Inc; 4<sup>th</sup>edition, 2008</li> <li>g and West, Principlesof Instrumental Analysis, 4<sup>th</sup>edition, Saunders College Publishing, USA,</li> <li>IndH.H.L. L. Merrit &amp; John A., Instrumental Method of Analysis, 6<sup>th</sup>edition, CBS Publishers &amp; ibutors, New Delhi, 1986.</li> </ul>	
11 1 1 1	hing Co Inc; 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2008 and West, Principles of Instrumental Analysis, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, Saunders College Publishing,USA,

1	Describe validation of analyticalmethods as per ICHand industry guidelines, statistical quality control	
2	Do structure elucidation of organic molecules	
3	Describe identification&quantitativeanalysisofAPIs,relatedsubstances	
4	Suggest suitable method of analysis in various phases of drugdevelopment	
5	Enumerate Isolation, purification & characterization of molecules of synthetic ♮ origin	

	Course Code: BST1202	Course Title: Microbiology	Cre	dits =	3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: IV	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
		Physics, Chemistry, Maths and Biology ) in Std 12			
	Microbiology and Biotechnolo	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
		on of relevance of this course in the B. Tech./B.Pharm. Program			
econ micr	amiliarize students with history omic significance of differen	and application of microorganisms in pharmaceutical field; morphology, cul at microorganisms; different types of microscopic and staining techn btain pure culture, cultivation and maintenance of different microorganisms a	niques	s to	study
Sr. No.					
1	History: (Louis Pasteur's cont	ribution (Koch Postulates)		1	
2	<b>Application of Microbiology</b> organisms etc),	in the field of pharmacy: (Antibiotics, vaccine production, pathogenic		5	
3	Different types of microscope	s: (dark, Fluorescence, atomic force, scanning tunnel, confocal etc)		4	
4		<b>Chniques (with reference to bacteria)</b> : Monochromatic and differential ast staining, Capsule, flagella spore, cell wall staining, Negative staining)		3	
5	Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes, C algae, protozoa	lassification of microorganisms as bacteria, yeast, mould, virus, rickettsiae,		3	
6	Isolation and identification of I	pure cultures of bacteria, Culture media such as cultivation, storage prential, media and microbiological assay media,		4	
7		ds of sterilization; Aseptic techniques, Disinfection and disinfectants		3	
8	<b>Bacteria</b> : * Morphology, Cell of bacteria, measurement of groups	characteristics, habitat, nutrition, reproduction, cultivation, Growth phases owth, factors affecting growth,		5	
9		teristics, Cultivation of viruses, Reproduction, Oncogenic and HIV viruses		3	
10	Yeasts / Molds: * Morphology	, habitat, nutrition, Reproduction in yeast, molds of Clinical significance		3	
11	Algae: * Morphology habitat,	Economic significance of algae		2	
12	Protozoa: * Morphology, Clin	ical significance of protozoa		2	
13	Rickettsiae: * Morphology, D	iseases caused by rickettsiae		2	
14	Introduction to immunology			5	
		List of Text Books/Reference Books			
1	Pelczar, Michael J., E. C. N. C.	han, and Noel R. Krieg. Microbiology. 5th edition, Tata Mc-Graw Hill, 1993			
2	McNeil, Brian, and Linda M. H	Iarvey. Practical fermentation technology. Chichester: Wiley, 2008.			
3	Frobisher, Fundamentals of Mi	crobiology, 10 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2014			
4	Pharmacopoeias: IP,BP,USP,E	Р	1		
	1	Course Outcomes (students will be able to )	1		
1	Know and explain the history a	nd application of diverse microorganisms in pharmaceutics			
	Know and explain morphology, metabolism	cultivation methods for diversity of microorganisms, their physiology and			

3	Apply microscopy and staining techniques to study and differentiate different microorganisms.	
4	Know and apply the basic methodologies to obtain microbes in their pure form	
5	Understand and elucidate the basic immune system against invading pathogens	

	Course	Code: CHP1102	Course Title: Organic Chemistry Laboratory-II	Cre	dits =	2
				L	Т	Р
	Semest	er: IV	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
			List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Organic	Chemistry Laborator	y I			
	I		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	All the Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Medicinal Chemistry Practicals					
		Desc	cription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program			
To t	rain the s		paration techniques for binary organic mixtures			
Sr.			Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	<b>P</b> o	eqd. ho	nire
No.			Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	ĸ	qu. nu	Juis
1	a)	Principles of qualit	ative separation of organic mixtures using physical properties, chemical		4	
		properties and their of				
	b)		tative separation of organic mixtures using physical properties, chemical		4	
		properties and their of				
2	a)		olid water insoluble binary organic mixtures		5*4	
	b)		olid partly water soluble binary organic mixtures		2*4	
	c)		olid mixtures by fractional crystallization		2*4	
	d)		liquid mixtures by distillation		2*4	
	e)	Separation of liquid-	liquid mixtures by solvent extraction		2*4	
			List of Text Books/ Reference Books			
1			ractical organic chemistry, 5 <sup>th</sup> edition, publishers Longman group Ltd, 1989			
2	F.G. Ma	ann and B.C. Saunders	s, Practical Organic Chemistry, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition publishedby OrientLongman			
3	Keese,	R, Martin P. B, and Tr	evor P. Toube. Practical organic synthesis: a student's guide. John Wiley &			
	Sons, 2	006.				
			Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1		afely in the organic ch				
2			res by multiple techniques			
3	Underst	and basic principles for	or separation of binary organic mixtures qualitatively and quantitatively			

	Course Code:PHP1113	CourseTitle: Dispensing Pharmacy Laboratory	Credits =		2
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: IV	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
	<b>L</b>	List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Pharmaceutics Laboratory – I	I, Pharmaceutics Laboratory – II			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	-				
	D	escription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharmacy			
To t	rain the students with respect to	practical aspects of dispensing pharmacy and quality control thereof			
Sr.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Req	ld. hou	irs

No.		
1	Representative examples of solutions (oral, external use, body cavities) suspensions & emulsions	8
	(Compounding and dispensing, packaging and evaluation)	
2	Representative examples of ointments, creams, gels, pastes (Compounding and dispensing, packaging and	8
	evaluation)	
3	Representative examples of suppository & pessaries (Compounding and dispensing, packaging and evaluation)	8
4	Representative examples of powders & Granules (Compounding and dispensing, packaging and evaluation)	12
5	Representative examples of Lozenges, pastilles, pills (Compounding and dispensing, packaging and evaluation)	8
6	Representative examples of tablets, and tables triturates. (Compounding and dispensing, packaging and evaluation)	8
7	Representative examples of capsules (Compounding and dispensing, packaging and evaluation)	8
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Read and understand prescriptions	
2	Prepare the products as per prescription requirement	
3	Design appropriate label	
4	Dispense the prescription in appropriate package	

	Course Code: PHP1305	Course Title: Pharmaceutical Analysis Laboratory-II	Cree	dits =	2
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: IV	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Analysis Laboratory –I	<b>A</b>	T		
	Li	st of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmaceutics, Pharmacolog PharmaceuticalAnalysis-III	y, and Pharmacognosy, PharmaceuticalAnalysis-II,			
	Descript	tion of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program			
To tra		ectroscopic method and other physical methods of analysis			
Sr. No	).	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ha	ours
1		ppy / flame photometry(Alkali earth metal determinations), DSC,TGA		4	
2	NMR, Mass Spectroscopy, G	CMS. HPLC Demonstration	+	4	
3		oblem solving from recorded spectra	1	4	
4		<i>I</i> , Visible), nephelo turbidometry; including effect of solvents on		12	
	absorptionmaxima of organic				
5	Fluorescence spectroscopy (C	Quinine salt), Quenching phenomenon.	8		
6	Chromatography (PC, CC, T) separation of the mixtures.	LC) application to reaction monitoring, purity assessment of drugs,		8	
7		: Liquid oral, tablet, injectable, aerosol, capsule, ointment, eye drops, one each):		4	
8	Multi component analysisfor	drugsincombination. eg: Using simultaneous equation method, using iso ng solvent extraction method, Using colorimetric and UV methods.		8	
9	Refractometry	is solvent extraction method, esting colorimetric and e v methods.	+	4	
-	Calibration of Abbe's Refrac	tometer, Estimation of refractive index of natural oils and laboratory		·	
10	Polarimetry	e percentageof glycerin in the unknown by calibration curve.	──	4	
10		cal rotation of dextrose solution, determination of specific optical rotation		4	
		List of Text Books/ Reference Books			
1.	Indian Pharmacopoeia				
2.	United States pharmacopoeia				

3.	British pharmacopoeia
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)
1	Prepare sample for analysis form bulk
2	Decide proper mobile phase and separate / resolve the mixture of compounds
3	Analyse the drugs in single and multicomponent formulations using various techniques such as UV, IR, NMR, Mass
4	Apply the techniques like Refractometry and Polarimetry to known and unknown pharmaceutical samples
5	Apply all above the concept to an unknown sample

	Course Code: IPP1102	Course Title: Computer Laboratory	Cre	dits =	2
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: IV	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Nil	<b>*</b>			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Nil				
		Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharmacy			
	-	to use of computer and various applied softawares related to pharmaceutical sci	ences	and	
	nology				
Sr.		<b>Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)</b>	Re	qd. ho	urs
No.			<u> </u>		
1	MS office Excel: Statistical		<u> </u>	8	
2		Statistical analysis and data treatment		10	
3	MS office Power point: Basi			8	
4	Basics of Matlab, Chemsket	ch, Chemdraw		10	
5	Basics AOT, Epidog, X-pha	rmacology, QSPR, Kinetica		10	
6	Introduction to softwares us	ed for scientific referencing		4	
8	C/C++ programming: Basics	s, arrays, loops, if-else, switch case, functions, pointers, classes; Solving set of		10	
	linear equations (dissolution				
		Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1		computer and various softwares			
2	Application of software kno	wledge in regular course work			

## THIRD YEAR B.PHARM SEMESTER V

	Course Code: PHT1408	Course Title: Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry –II	Cre	dits =	3
			L	Т	P
	Semester: V	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
	1	List of Prerequisite Courses	1		
	Pharmaceutical and Medicinal				
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
		Chemistry III, Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry IV, Pharmaceutical			
	and Medicinal Chemistry V				
		ription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program			
o t	rain the students with respect to	basics of anti-infective, anti-cancer and anti-viral drugs			
		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ho	our
	Chemotherapeuticagents:				
	Studyofthefollowingclassesof				
	including stereochemistry,	generic names, chemistry, physicochemical properties, SAR,			
		ismofactionandsynthesisandintroductiontorationaldevelopment, if any.			
1	Antibacterial agents –				
		otics including-penicillin, cephalosporins, carbapenems, monobactams;			
	Tetracyclincs and glycylcyclin			5	
		and ketolides, Aminoglcosides, Miscellaneous includingchloramphenicol,		3	
	vancomycin, bacitracin etc.				
		namides and DHFR inhibitors, Quinolones, Oxazolidinediones and other		5	
	miscellaneous agents.				
2	Anitparasitic agents-			4	
		timalarials, c)Anthelmintics			
		ing drugs versusTrypanosomiasis, leishmaniasis, scabies, filaria etc			
3	Antifungalagents-			3	
	a) Azoles,				
4		and Miscellaneous including Allyl amines, Tolnaftate, griseofulvinetc.		2	
4	Antimycobacterialagents-			3	
	a) Antitubercular agents				
	b) Antileprotic agents Drugs versus MAC				
5	Anticancer agents –			5	
5	a) DNA alkylating agent			5	
	b) Nitrosoureas				
	,	zines and misc. Organoplatinumagents			
	c) Antibiotics	Enes and mise. Organoplatinamagents			
	,	ding DNA polymerase inhibitors, Pyrimidine and purine antagonists			
	and misc. agents.				
		other misc. anticancer agents.			
6	Antiviral agents –			5	
	a) General aspects				
	b) Agents interfering with n	ucleic acid replication including those with modification with			
	bases sugars and phosp				
		gs, interferon and its inductors.			
	Nuraminidase inhibitor				
		ding NRTI, NNRTI and protease inhibitors.			
		fdrugswithrespecttotheirclassification, chemical nomenclature, structure			
	including stereochemistry,				
_		nismofactionandsynthesisandintroductiontorationaldevelopment, if any.		_	
7		atory Agents: Antipyretic analgesics, Salicylates, Aryl alkanoic acids, N-		5	
0	aryl anthranillic acids, Oxican			~	
8		tagonists- Classical antagonists & Non-sedative H1antagonists	<b> </b>	2	
9		nists, Proton Pump inhibitors etc		3	
10.	Local anesthetics			2	

	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Foye, William O. Foye's principles of medicinal chemistry. Edited by Thomas L. Lemke, and David A. Williams, 6 <sup>th</sup> edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2008.	
2	Wilson, Charles Owens, and Ole Gisvold, Textbook Of Medicinal And Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 11 <sup>th</sup> edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia, 2004	
3	Donald J. Abraham, David P. Rotella, Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Drug Discovery and Development, 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, 8 Volume Set, John Wiley & Sons-New Jersey,2010	
4	Remington, Joseph Price. Remington: The science and practice of pharmacy. Edited by David B. Troy, and Paul Beringer. Vol. 1. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2006.	
5	Iyer R. P, Degani M. S., Synthesis Of Drugs: A Synthon Approach, 2nd edition, Vol-1, Sevak Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2008	
6	Axel Kleemann and Jürgen Engel, Pharmaceutical Substances: Synthesis, Patents, Applications (N-Z) Kleemann 4th edition, Thieme, 2011	
7	Lednicer, Daniel. The organic chemistry of drug synthesis. Vol. 7. John Wiley & Sons, 2007.	
0	R. B. Silverman & Holladay, The Organic Chemistry of Drug Design And Drug Action. 3rd edition,	
8	Elsevier Publication, 2014	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	To classify and understand structures and write IUPAC names of structures (includes 3D structures)	
2	Understand drug mechanism at molecular level	
3	Understand and apply the concepts of SAR	
4	Predict synthetic routes for some of the drugs studied for above class.	

	Course Code: PHT1116	<b>Course Title: Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics</b>	Credi L 2	dits =	3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: V	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Pharmaceutics III				
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite	1		
	Pharmaceutics IV				
		Description of volcements of this course in the D Dhamma or			
То		Description of relevance of this course in the B.Pharmacy b basics and applications of biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics			
10	train the students with respect to		-		
		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ho	ours
1		orption, distribution, metabolism, excretion, elimination, first pass effect, railability, biopharmaceutics, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics		3	
2	1	rs: biological half life, volume of distribution, clearance: renal clearance, ly of clearance, absolute bioavailability relative bioavailability, arameters		3	
3	Concepts of compartment m	odels: Pharmacokinetics of one compartment model, mathematical treatment v. bolus dosing, i.v. infusion and first order extra vascular input		5	
4	Methods of estimation of ph – including method of residu	armacokinetic parameters and parameters for bioavailability/ bioequivalence uals, excretion rate method, and sigma minus method of estimation frenal mean residence time; Wagner Nelson method		5	
5	Multi-compartment models:	Conceptsand examples (excluding derivation ormathematical treatment)		3	
6		erapeutic response and introduction topharmacodynamics;		2	
7	Non-linear pharmacokinetic examples of drug showing n	s: Non-linearities in absorption distribution, metabolismand elimination, onlinear pharmacokinetics		3	
8	window, multipledose pharm	ffecting dosage regimens, individualization of dosage regiments, therapeutic nacokinetics, fluctuation, accumulation index, steady state concept, timeto lose, maintenance dose, dose requiring individuation of dosage regimens		4	
9	Drug absorption: Different	nechanism of drug transport, passive transport and pH partition theory,		5	

	facilitated diffusion, active transport, bloodand its drug binding constituents as carriers ofdrugs in the	
	body; Perfusion limitation and permeability limitation and permeability limitationindrug transport;	
	Physicochemical and physiological factors affecting the absorption of drugs	
10	Distribution:rate of distribution, perfusion limitation and permeability limitation, extent of distribution,	4
	plasma and tissue binding of drugs, drugs with small, intermediate and high volume of distribution and	
	their relative plasma and tissue binding	
11	Elimination: Organ clearance concepts, hepatic clearance, hepatic extraction ratio, blood flow limitation in	5
	hepatic clearance, first pass effect; Clinical application : Effect of enzyme induction, enzyme inhibition,	
	blood flow and protein binding on hepatic clearance, bioavailability, steadystate plasma concentration and	
	dosage regimens, renal clearance and mechanisms of renal excretion, estimation of renal clearance, factors	
	affecting renal elimination, clinical applications, biliary clearance, enterohepatic circulationand other	
	miscellaneous modes of drug elimination	
12	Invitro Invivo correlation, official and unofficial methods of dissolution, invitro release of drugs from	3
	dosage forms; invitro-invivo correlation and its significance	
	List of Text Books/Reference Books	
1	D.M. Brahmankar, Sunil B. Jaiswal, Biopharmaceutics & Pharmacokinetics-A Treatise 1stedition, Vallabh	
	Prakashan, 1955	
2	Robert E. Notari, Biopharmaceutics & Clinical Pharmacokinetics-An Introduction 4thedition, Marcel	
	Dekker Inc, 1971	
3	Malcolm Rowland Thomas N. Tozer, Clinical Pharmcokinetics- Concepts & Applications 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Lea	
	& Febiger, Philadelphia, 1989	
4	rd Rui ann an ann an ann an ann an ann an ann an a	
-	Milo Gibaldi, Biopharmaceutics & Clinical Pharmacokinetics 3 edition, Lea Febiger, Philadelphia, 1984	
5	Leon Shargel, Pharmacy Review, Wiley Medical Publication, 1990	
6	Dr.H.P.Tipnis Dr.Amrita Bajaj, Principles & Applications of Biopharmaceutics &	
7	Pharmacokinetics, Career Publication, 2004	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Know fundamentals of Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics	
2	Describe the basic terminology used in Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics.	
3	Equate different processes occurring in the body after the drug administration.	
4	Compute various Pharmacokinetic parameters.	
5	Effectively select dosage form for the treatment of diseases.	

	Course Code:PHT1117	Course Title: Cosmeticology	Credits =		= 3
	Semester: V     Total contact hours: 45	L	Т	Р	
	Semester: V	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Pharmaceutics –I, Pharmace	utics-II, Pharmaceutics-III			
	  -	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
		Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharmacy			
lo t	rain the students with respect	to basics and advances of Cosmetic products.			
Sr. No.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. h	ours
l	Introduction to Cosmetics	s and basic consideration:		5	
	Definition of cosn     primary functions	netics; historicalbackground, classification of cosmetics and			
		metics- irritation and sensitization reactions to cosmetics, tests to predict such latory guidelines for cosmetics			
	Microbial contami a brief review	ination in cosmetics; Perfumes, colours and other raw material used in cosmetics-			
2	Skincarecosmetics:			6	
	Anatomy of skin an	nd appendages. Need, role and effect of cosmetic preparations.	1		
	<ul> <li>Types of skin cosm</li> </ul>	etics [skin creams and lotions- cold creams, vanishing creams, bleach creams,			

	acne creams, hand and body creams and lotions (barrier preparations), emollient creams, insect	
	repellants, face powder, lipstick, rouge, face packs- cleansing preparations- moisturizers, bath oils	
	etc.]	
	• Discussion on each type of skin cosmetic w.r.t. excipients, formulation, equipments used, large scale	
	manufacture, packaging, quality control tests	
	Advances in Skin c a r e cosmetics	
	Sunscreen products- sun tan and anti sunburn products	2
	• Introduction to concept of sunscreens, sun tan, SPF calculation etc	
	• Excipients, formulation, equipments used, large scale manufacture, packaging, quality control tests	
	Advances in sunscreen cosmetics	
	Hair care cosmetics :	6
	• Anatomy of hair. Need, role and effect of cosmetic preparations.	
	• Types of hair care cosmetics [shampoos, women's hair dressings, men's hair dressings, hair tonics,	
	hair conditioners, hair rinses, hair colorants, hair waving and straightening preparations, depilatories,	
	shaving preparations and aids (after shave solution/ lotion/ cream), anti-lice preparations etc.]	
	• Discussion on each type of hair care cosmetic w.r.t. excipients, formulation, equipments used, large	
	scale manufacture, packaging, quality control tests	
	Advances in hair care cosmetics	6
	Nail care cosmetics:	6
	• Anatomy of nail. Need, role and effect of cosmetic preparations.	
	• Types of nail care cosmetics [pedicureandmanicurepreparations(nail polish, nail paint removers,	
	cuticle removers, nail whiteners etc.]	
	• Discussion on each type of nail care cosmetic w.r.t. excipients, formulation, equipments used, large scale manufacture, packaging, quality control tests	
	<ul> <li>Advances in nail care cosmetics</li> </ul>	
	Advances in nan care cosmetics     Dental care products:	6
	<ul> <li>Anatomy of tooth. Need, role and effect of dental care products.</li> </ul>	0
	<ul> <li>Types of dental care products[toothpaste, tooth powder, mouth washes and denture cleansers etc.]</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Discussion on each type of dental care w.r.t. excipients, formulation, equipments used, large scale</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Discussion on each type of dental care w.r.t. excipients, formulation, equipments used, large scale manufacture, packaging, quality control tests</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Advances in dental care products</li> </ul>	
	Eye makeup products:	6
	<ul> <li>Anatomy of eye. Need, role and effect of eye makeup products</li> </ul>	0
	<ul> <li>Types of eye makeup products [eye shadow, eye liner, mascara etc.]</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Discussion on each type of eye makeup product w.r.t. excipients, formulation, equipments used, large</li> </ul>	
	scale manufacture, packaging, quality control tests	
	<ul> <li>Advances in dental makeup products</li> </ul>	
	Introduction to baby cosmetics with specific examples in Skin, hair, dentalcarecosmetics	4
)	Introduction to herbal cosmetics Skin, hair, dental, nail eyecarecosmetics	4
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
	Howard C. Ansel, Nicholas G. Popovich, Lord V. Alien, Pharmaceutical Dosage Form And Drug	
	DeliverySystems, 6 <sup>th</sup> edition, B.I.WaverlyPvt.Ltd.,New Delhi, 1995	
	Rieger, Harry's Cosmeticology8 <sup>th</sup> edition, Leonard Hill Book &Intertext Publisher, London, 2000	
	M.M. Breuer, Cosmetic Science (Vol 2), Academic Press, London, 1978	
-	P.P. Sharma, Cosmetics: Formulation, Manufacturing & Quality Control, Vandana Publications, New Delhi, 1988	
i	Michael & Irene Ash, A Formulary Of Cosmetic Preparations 1 <sup>st</sup> edition, George Godwin Ltd., London, 1977	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Discuss the importance of cosmetics with reference to functions, regulatory requirements and toxicology.	
2	Explain the formulation considerations, types of skin care and hair care cosmetics and evaluation thereof	
4	Explain the formulation considerations, types of nail cosmetics, teeth cosmetics and evaluation thereof	
3	Explain the formulation considerations, types of nan cosmetics, teeth cosmetics and evaluation thereof	

Course Code: PHT 1210	Course Title: Pharmacology-II	Cred	its = 3	i i
		L	Т	Р

	Semester: V Total con	tact hours: 45	2	1	0
	· · ·	List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Pharmacology I				
		rses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmacology III				
<b>T</b> . (		levance of this course in the B.Pharm. Program			
10 t	rain the students with the basics of Chemothe				
		ontents (Topics and subtopics)	Reqo	l. ho	urs
1	Chemotherapy: Basic concepts and genera	al principles		3	
2	Antibiotics and Principles of antibacterial			3	
3	Chemotherapy of Sulfonamides – Trimeth	loprim		3	
4	Quinolones and fluroquinolones			3	
5	Penicillins and Cephalosporins			5	
6	Macrolides, Tetracyclines, Chloramphen	cols		5	
7	Antifungal agents			3	
8 9	Antiviral agents			5 7	
-	Anticancer agents	abiasia Autimatasial Authatmantias		5	
10	Chemotherapy of Parasitic diseases, Amo	eolasis, Anumalariai, Anthelmentics		-	
11	Chemotherapy of Tuberculosis/Leprosy			3	
		t of Text Books/Reference Books			
1	Rang and Dale, Textbook of Pharmacology				
2	-	acology, 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, Published by Jaypee brothers, 2013			
3	Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews, Pharmaco				
4	R.S.Satoskar, S.D.Bhandarkar, Pharmacolo	gy and Pharmacotherapeutics 24th Edition, 2015			
5	F.S.K.Barar, Essentials of Pharmacotherape	utics 1st edition, S.Chand and Company Ltd, 2004			
	Cours	e Outcomes (students will be able to )			
1	Understand basic concepts and general princ	iples of antibiotics, antibacterials, chemotherapy and sulfonamid	es.		
2		olones, fluoroquinolones, penicillins, cephalosporins, macrolides,	, tetrac	yclins	s,
	chloramphenicols and antifungal agents.				
		cancer agents, chemotherapy of parasitic diseases, amoebiasis, A	ntimal	arial,	
	anthelmintics and chemotherapy of tubercul	osis and leprosy.			

	Course Code: BST1203	Course Title: Molecular Biology and Biotechnology	Cree	dits = 1	3
				Т	Р
	Semester: V	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
	•	List of Prerequisite Courses			
	10th std. Biology; 12th std C	hemistry			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Applied Molecular Biotechn	ology			
	Descript	ion of relevance of this course in the B. Tech./B.Pharm. Program			
	2 00011.pt	ion of relevance of this course in the D. Tech./D.F harm. Frogram			
To fa		netic tools available to express heterologous proteins in prokaryotic and eukary	otic 1	nodel	host
To fa organ	miliarize students with the ger		votic 1	nodel	host
organ Sr.	miliarize students with the ger			model <b>qd. ho</b>	
organ	miliarize students with the ger	Course contents (Topics and subtopics)		qd. ho	
organ Sr.	miliarize students with the ger	Course contents (Topics and subtopics)			
organ Sr.	miliarize students with the ger	Course contents (Topics and subtopics)		qd. ho	
organ Sr. No. 1	miliarize students with the ger nisms DNA replication and trans Protein biosynthesis	Course contents (Topics and subtopics)		<b>qd. ho</b> 5	
organ Sr. No. 1 2	miliarize students with the ger nisms DNA replication and trans Protein biosynthesis	netic tools available to express heterologous proteins in prokaryotic and eukary Course contents (Topics and subtopics) cription		<b>qd. ho</b> 5 5	
organ Sr. No. 1 2	miliarize students with the ger         iisms         DNA replication and trans         Protein biosynthesis         Recombinant DNA technol         enzymes	netic tools available to express heterologous proteins in prokaryotic and eukary Course contents (Topics and subtopics) cription		<b>qd. ho</b> 5 5 5 5	
organ Sr. No. 1 2	miliarize students with the ger         iisms         DNA replication and trans         Protein biosynthesis         Recombinant DNA technol         enzymes	netic tools available to express heterologous proteins in prokaryotic and eukary         Course contents (Topics and subtopics)         cription         ogy: Tools of rDNA technology, Restriction endonucleases, DNA modifying         fragment plasmid cloning vectors, creating and screening a library, cloning		<b>qd. ho</b> 5 5 5 5	

4	Manipulation of gene expression in prokaryotes: Expression vectors, gene expression from strong and	5
	regulatable promoters	2
	Fusion proteins, expression vectors	3
	Increasing protein stability and secretion of proteins, DNA introduction and integration into the host genome	-
5	Heterologous protein production in eukaryotic cells: Post-translational modification of eukaryotic proteins, general features of eukaryotic expression systems, yeast- and filamentous fungus-based expression systems, baculovirus-insect cell expression systems, mammalian cell expression systems	5
6	Bioinformatics: Molecular databases, gene and protein analysis tools, protein modeling	5
7	Introduction to synthetic biology for biomanufacturing	5
	List of Text Books/Reference Books	
1	Glick and Paternak, Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and Applications of Recombinant DNA, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, ASM Press, 2003	
2	R.W. Old, S.B. Primrose, Principles of gene manipulation : An introduction to genetic engineering, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Blackwell Scientific, 1994	
3	T A Brown, Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis: An Introduction, 7th edition, Wiley-Blackwell, 2015	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to )	
1	Choose gene cloning strategies to express heterologous proteins	
2	Analyze vector sequences and determine their functional characteristics	
3	Explain and employ the techniques used to transfer genetic elements in animal cells	

	Course Code: PHT1118	Course Title: Forensic Pharmacy and Drug Store Management	Cre	dits =	4
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: V	Total contact hours: 60	3	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses	I		
	-	*			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	-				
		Description of relevance of this course in the B.Pharm			
Sr.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	<b>B</b> o	qd. ho	nire
No.		Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Ke	qu. nu	Juis
1101	Forensic Pharmacy				
1	÷ *	armacy in pre and post-independence era; reports of Chopra inquiry		3	
		r committee and action thereon			
2	Historical perspectives; an of	bjective study of the following with amendments: Drugs and cosmetic act		8	
		mmencement-important definitions - drugs technical advisory board and			
	central drug laboratory- their				
3		rugs, prohibitions - ayurvedic Homeopathic and allopathic medicines in		5	
		indigeneous manufacture, sales of distribution			
4		ee, its compositions and functions; Inspectors –their powers and duites;		3	
5		tion enquiry: Investigation and prosecution		3	
5		Cosmetics/Ayurvedic drugs); Imported drugs, cosmetics, and indigenously nalyst; Licensing authorities and controlling authorities- qualifications,		3	
		es for different systems of medicines			
6		ct 1954- definitions, official's duties prohibitions, penalties; Narcotic Drugs		5	
•		s Act 1985- Historical backgrounds of Opium Act and Dangerous Drugs		2	
		es; Preservation of food Adulteration Act 1954 and rules 1955			
7		al board of food standards central food laboratory- compositions and		2	
	functions; Public analyst -qu	ualifications, duties; Food inspectors-qualification, powers duties sampling			
	procedures				
8		7-historical background –Essential Commodities Act – relevant provisions,		3	
		1961-and other relevant orders - applicability to imported drugs and			
0		rugs, definitions, prices to wholesaler and retailer, MAP-penal provisions		_	
9		s Act 1919 and Maharashtra Poisons Rules 1972 and amendment 1976;		5	
		tions (Excise duties ) Act 1955; Pharmaceutical committees with details of mmittees; Bombay shop and Establishment Act; Insecticides Act 1968 and			
		system; Factories Act – Licensing system- precautions, suggestion under			
		ode and Indian penal code- provisions pertaining to different courts,			
		ishments available, Types of trials e.g. summary trials; Other procedures-			
	warrants, summons; Provisio	ons governing entry, arrest, search, seizere; Types of offences- bailable,			
	nonbailabel, cognisable and n				
10		th reference to provisions applicable to drug manufacture and sale		2	
11	Patents and laws relating to In	ntellectual Property Rights.		2	
1	Drug Store Management		-		
1	Introduction to Retail (Comm			2	
	<ol> <li>Retail Pharmacy Origin an</li> <li>Pharmacy as Profession</li> </ol>	a Concept			
	3. Role of Retail (Community	v) Pharmacist			
2		Pharmacy), Departmental Stores, Malls, Chain Stores, Co-operative Pharmacy		3	
-	and Internet Pharmacy			5	
3		ns-SoleProprietorship,Partnership,andCorporate Structure including Co-		3	
	operative Societies			-	
4	Building of a Model Pharmac	cy		3	
5	Stocking / Inventory Control			2	
6	Sales Promotion Methods	· ·		2	
	Banking and finance			2	
7	Prevention of Frauds and Ris			2	

1	N. K. Jain, Textbook of Forensic Pharmacy, 8 <sup>th</sup> edition Vallabh Prakashan	
2	C.K. Kokate, S.B. Gokhale, Textbook of Forensic Pharmacy 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition Pharma Book Syndicate	
3	Dr. B. S. Kuchekar A. M. Khadatare Sachin Itkar, Forensic Pharmacy 7 <sup>th</sup> edition Nirali Prakashan	
4	Deshpande S. W, Drugs & Cosmetics Act, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition	
5	S.H. Merchamt & J.S. Quadry, A Text Book Of Hospital Pharmacy 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Mr. S.B. Shah, 1989	
6	A.R. Paradkar & S.A.Chunawala, Hospital & Clinical Pharmacy 9th edition, Nirali Publications, Pune, 1999	
7	S.J. Carter, Cooper & Guns. Dispensingfor Pharmaceutical Students 12 <sup>th</sup> edition,Pitman Books, 1987	
8	RM Mehta, Drug store and Business Management, Vallabh Prakashan, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition 2009	
9	M Burande, Principles and Practice of Drug Store Administration Nirali Prakashan, 10 <sup>th</sup> edition 2008	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
	Forensic Pharmacy:	
1	To understand history of Pharmacy and relate health care	
2	Able to understand pharmacy acts and related to pharmacy sector	
3	Able to understand patents and laws related to IPR	
4	To comprehend patent filling and submission process	
5	Able to select some act for particular reasons	
	Drug Store Management:	
	Upon completion of the course, it is expected that students will be able to	
1	Practice pharmaceutical care and the contemporary role of the pharmacist in the hospital setting	
2	Deal with problems and control incompatibilities during dispensing or administration to the patient in	
	hospital setting	
3	Implement the Best practices of Pharmaceutical Trade	
4	Bring qualitative advancement in services of the community pharmacy and establish the concept of retail	
	management in an atmosphere of specialization	

	Course Code: PHP1403	Course Title: Pharmaceutical Chemistry Laboratory	L 0	dits =	2
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: V	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Organic chemistry practicals	I and II			
		List of Courses where this course will be more suicite			
	All Dhamma and all Chamistr	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite	$\neg$		
	All Pharmaceutical Chemistr	y and Medicinal Chemistry Courses	_		
	Dog	cription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program			
Tot		boratory practices with respect to safety, understand qualitative analysis of or	anio	moloo	ulos
	Taill the students in standard fa				
Sr. No.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Req	ld. hou	ırs
	Functional group transformat	ion: Minimum one exercise to be given for each of the following types of			
		eading to synthesis of drugs or drug intermediates			
1	Techniques in organic synthe	sis		8	
2	Esterification			4	
3	Hydrolysis			4	
4	Amide formation (acetylation	n, benzoylation),		4	
5	Diazotization and coupling			4	
6	Bromination			4	
7	Nitration and Sulfonation in a	aromatic rings		8	
8	Simple oxidation and reduction			8	
9		g. Hydantoin, Benzimidazole )		8	
10	Aliphatic substitution reactio	ns		4	
11	Clasien / aldol condensation			4	
		List of Text Books/ Reference Books			
1	Arthur, Vogel. Textbook of p	ractical organic chemistry, 5 <sup>th</sup> edition, publishers Longman group Ltd, 1989			

2	J. Leonard, trvor P. Toube, B. Lygo, G Advanced Practical Organic Chemistry. Proctor, 2nd edition,		
	Stanley Thornes. 1990		
3	Keese, R, Martin P. B, and Trevor P. Toube. Practical organic synthesis: a student's guide. John Wiley		
	&Sons, 2006.		
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)		
1	Work safely in the organic chemistry laboratory		
2	Implement techniques for synthetic reactions		
3	Design and carry out experiments for simple organic transformations		
4	Understand reaction mechanisms and their practical implications		

	Course Code:PHP1114	Cosmeticology Laboratory	Cre	dits =	2
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: V	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses	I		
	Pharmaceutics Laboratory -	I, Pharmaceutics Laboratory – II			
		List of Courses where this source will be preparation			
	_	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	]	Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharmacy			
To ti		o practical aspects of cosmetics product development and quality control th	ereof		
Sr.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ho	ours
No.					
1	Representative examples of	skin care cosmetics(Preparation, packaging and evaluation)		12	
2	Representative examples of	dental care products (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)		12	
3	Representative examples of r	ail care cosmetics(Preparation, packaging and evaluation)		8	
4	Representative examples of	eye care cosmetics(Preparation, packaging and evaluation)		8	
5	Representative examples of	hair care cosmetics(Preparation, packaging and evaluation)		8	
6	Representative examples of	herbal cosmetics (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)		8	
7	Representative examples of	baby care products (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)		4	
		Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1	Formulate and evaluate different				
2	Understand aesthetic packagi	ng of cosmetics			

	Course Code: BSP1203	Course Title: Microbiology & BiotechnologyLaboratory	Cre	dits =	2
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: V	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Microbiology, Molecular Bio	logy & Biotechnology			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Some topics in Pharmaceutic	al biotechnology			
	Descript	ion of relevance of this course in the B. Tech./B.Pharm. Program			
To fa	amiliarize students with diverse	e techniques that form the basis of modern research in microbiology and biot	technol	ogy.	
Sr.		Course contents (Topics and subtopics)	Reqd	. hour	s
No.					
1	Sterilization and preparation	of media		4	
2	Isolation of microbes and Pre	servation of slant and stab cultures		4	
3	Air, water microbiology (ster	ile room)		4	
4	Microbial limit test			4	
5	Sterility test			4	

6	Antibiotic sensitivity	4
7	Demonstration and identification experiments: permanent slides demonstrating various staining	
	techniques like monochrome staining, gram staining, cell wall staining, capsule staining etc	4
8	Isolation of nucleic acids and quantitation	4
9	Enzyme immobilization and estimation	4
10	Studying enzyme kinetics	4
11	Fermentation of biomolecules	8
12	Isolation and purification of biomolecules from crude source/fermentation broth	8
13	Demonstration: Advanced molecular biology techniques like electrophoresis, RT-PCR etc	4
	List of Text Books/Reference Books	
1	Pelczar, Michael J., E. C. N. Chan, and Noel R. Krieg. Microbiology. 5th edition, Tata Mc-Graw Hill, 1993	
2	McNeil, Brian, and Linda M. Harvey. Practical fermentation technology. Chichester: Wiley, 2008.	
3	Frobisher, Fundamentals of Microbiology, 10 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2014	
4	Pharmacopoeias: IP,BP,USP,EP	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to )	
1	Knowledge and hands on skills to obtain and preserve microbes as pure cultures	
2	Isolation and quantification of nucleic acids	
3	Perform techniques to immobilise enzymes for further applications	
-	Study kinetics of diverse enzymes for their application in research	
5	Perform microbial fermentation and revover and purify bioproducts	

## THIRD YEAR B.PHARM SEMESTER VI

	Course Code: PHT1409	Course Title: Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry -III	Cre	dits =	3
			L	Т	P
	Semester: VI	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
	1	List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Pharmaceutical and Medicinal	Chemistry –II			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmaceutical and Medicinal	Chemistry –IV, Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry –V			
	Descr	iption of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program	1		
	rain the students with respect to -Steroidal Anti-inflammatory Dr	basics of Central Nervous System drugs, Cholinergic and Adrenergic drugs,	Analg	esics,	
Sr. No.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ha	ours
101	Studyofthefollowingclassesofd	rugs withrespecttotheirclassification, chemical nomenclature, structure			
		eric names, chemistry, physicochemical			
		ecularmechanism of action and synthesis and introduction to rational			
	development, if any.	·			
1	Drugs Affecting the Central I	Nervous System			
	General introduction to biogeni	c amines and other biomolecules involved in neurotransmission		2	
	General anaesthetics: Inhaled g	eneral anesthetics and Intravenous general anesthetics.		1	
	Sedatives and hypnotics: Benzo	odiazepines, Non-benzodiazepine, Barbiturates, Misc.		3	
	Antiseizure drugs or anticonvul	Isant agents: Clinical drugs and newer agents		2	
	Antidepressants: Selective nore	pinephrine reuptake inhibitors (SNRIs), Selective 5-HT reuptake inhiitors		5	
	(SSRIs), Nonselective reuptake inhibitors (NSRIs), Dopamine and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors				
		reuptake inhibitors (SARIs), nonadrenergic specific serotonergic			
	antidepressants (NaSSAs), mor	noamine oxidase inhibitors (MAOIs), Mood stabilizers.			
		hioxanthines, benzamide, benzapines, benzisoxazole and benzisothiazoles,		2	
	misc. agents.				
	Anxiolytics: Benzodiazapines,			1	
		related drugs of abuse or analeptics, xanthines, psychedelics: Non classical		2	
		lassical hallucinogens- Indolealkylamines, phenylalkylamines, Central			
		d agents, cocaine related agents.			
		ılar disorder: Antiparkinsonian and spasmolytic agents.		1	
		eurotransmission- drugs for migrane, Irritable Bowel Syndrome, Anitemetic		2	
	agents.				
2		affecting cholinergic neurotransmission:			
		receptor and acetylcholine, Acetyl choline mimetics- muscarainic agonist or		5	
		ne esterases, Acetylcholine antagonists, muscrinic antagonists,			
	Neuromuscular blocking agent				
2	Drugs for the treatment of Alz			1	
3		ffecting adrenergic neurotransmission:			
	-	eceptors and Non-selective adrenergic agonists- nor- epinephrine and		2	
	epinephrine.				
		ts and $\alpha 2\text{-adrenergic agonists},$ $\beta 1$ and $\beta 2\text{-}$ adrenergic agonists, Mixed-acting		3	
	sympathomimetics				
		adrenergic antagonists, $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonists, Mixed $\alpha/\beta$ -adrenergic		4	
	antagonists: Ergot alkaloids				
4	Drug Receptor Interactions Introduction:				
		Receptor interactions; Affinity of drug for receptor- role of chemical		1	
	bonding and conformation		<u> </u>		
	-	hemistry and Bioisosterism in Drug-Receptor interactions	1	1	
	Classification of different fami	* · · ·	1	2	
5	Analgesics: Opoid or narcotic	analgesics: µ-agonists, other analgesics, mixed		5	

	agonist/antagonist analgesics, µ-antagonists, Antidiarrheal agents, Cough suppressants,
	anti-tussives narcotic and others.
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books
1	Foye, William O. Foye's principles of medicinal chemistry. Edited by Thomas L. Lemke, and David A. Williams, 6th edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2008.
2	Wilson, Charles Owens, and Ole Gisvold, Textbook Of Medicinal And Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 11 <sup>th</sup> edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia, 2004
3	Donald J. Abraham, David P. Rotella, Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Drug Discovery and Development, 7th Edition, 8 Volume Set, John Wiley & Sons-New Jersey,2010
4	Remington, Joseph Price. Remington: The science and practice of pharmacy. Edited by David B. Troy, and Paul Beringer. Vol. 1. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2006.
5	Iyer R. P, Degani M. S., Synthesis Of Drugs: A Synthon Approach, 2nd edition, Vol-1, Sevak Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2008
6	Axel Kleemann and Jürgen Engel, Pharmaceutical Substances: Synthesis, Patents, Applications (N-Z) Kleemann 4th edition, Thieme, 2011
7	Lednicer, Daniel. The organic chemistry of drug synthesis. Vol. 7. John Wiley & Sons, 2007.
8	R. B. Silverman & Holladay, The Organic Chemistry of Drug Design And Drug Action. 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Elsevier Publication, 2014
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)
1	Draw and understand structures and write IUPAC names of structures (includes 3D structures) and classify drugs
2	Explain mechanism of action of drugs at molecular level & understand and apply the concepts of SAR.
3	Comprehend drug-receptor interactions
4	Predict the synthetic routes for simple drugs
	<b>Note:</b> The above course outcomes are related to Central Nervous System drugs, Cholinergic drugs, Adrenergic drugs and Analgesics

	Course Code:PHT1119	Course Title: Pharmaceutics IV	Cre	dits =	3
				Т	Р
	Semester: VI	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Pharmaceutics-III				
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmaceutics-V	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
		Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharmacy			
In-d	epth knowledge of granule, tal	plet, capsule dosage form. Introduction to stability testing and stabilization			
		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ha	ours
1	Tablets Introduction			5	
	Introduction to table	et dosage form, rationale, advantages and limitations			
	Preformulation cons	siderations for tablet dosage form			
	Excipients in tableti	ng			
2	Granulation:			5	
		granulation, equipments used for granulation, Advances in granulation			
		compaction, Direct compression			
	Quality control of g	ranules			
3	<b>Tablets Formulation</b>			5	
		sics of tablet punching, single punch and rotary tablet press, tablet tooling			
		g and solutions thereof			
4	Types of tablets:			5	
_		al and sublingual, dispersible, orodispersible, soluble, lozenges		~	
5 5		Large scale manufacture and packaging of tablets		<u>5</u> 5	
Э	Tablet coating:	at anoting retionals, advantages at		3	
	<ul> <li>Introduction to table</li> </ul>	et coating: rationale, advantages etc.			

	Preformulation considerations for tablet coating	
	<ul> <li>Types of coating</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Types of coating         <ul> <li>Sugar coating: Advantages, excipients in coating, methods, equipments, advances in coating equipments, problems in coating and solutions thereof</li> <li>Film coating: Advantages, excipients in coating, methods, equipments, advances in coating equipments, problems in coating and solutions thereof with focus on both</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	aqueous and non-aqueous coating	
	<ul> <li>Functional coating: taste masking, enteric coating etc.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Quality control of coated tablets</li> </ul>	
	Large scale manufacture	
6	Micro-encapsulation:	5
-	Introduction, advantages and limitations	
	applications in dosage forms	
	Preformulation considerations for microencapsulation	
	• Methods of microencapsulation: physical, physicochemical and chemical, phase separation	
	coacervation, mutiorifice centrifugal process, spray drying and congealing, orifice methods,	
	polymerization techniques	
	• Equipments	
	Formulation of microcapsules into dosage forms	
	Quality control of microcapsules	
	Large scale manufacture	
7	Capsules Introduction :	5
	Introduction to capsule dosage form: rationale, advantages etc.	
	Preformulation considerations for capsule dosage form	
	• Gelatin capsules:	
	• Extraction of gelatin by acid and alkali treatment, advances in gelatin extraction, quality	
	control tests	
8	<ul> <li>Introduction of hard and soft gelatin capsules, Advantages and limitations</li> <li>Hard and soft Gelatin capsules:</li> </ul>	5
0	<ul> <li>Hard gelatin capsules: formulation considerations, capsule manufacture equipments, quality</li> </ul>	5
	control tests, packaging, Large scale manufacture	
	<ul> <li>Soft gelatin capsules: formulation considerations, capsule filling equipments, quality control tests,</li> </ul>	
	packaging, Large scale manufacture	
	<ul> <li>Advances in capsule dosage form</li> </ul>	
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Gilbert S.Banker, C.T. Rhodes, Modern Pharmaceutics, ,4th Edition, Marcel Dekker Inc, 2002	
2	Allen, Loyd V., Jr, Remington-The Science And Practice Of Pharmacy (Vol.1& 2), 22nd edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2012	
3	Howard C. Ansel, Nicholas G. Popovich, Lord V. Alien, Pharmaceutical Dosage Form And DrugDelivery	
	Systems, 10th edition, 1995, B.I.Waverly Pvt.Ltd., New Delhi, 2013	
4	Roop K. Khar, S. P. Vyas, Farhad J. Ahmad, Gaurav K. Jain, The Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy- 4th Edition, CRS press, 2013	
5	Graham C.Cole, Pharmaceutical Production Facilities:Design& Applications, 2st Edition, Ellis Horwood, 1998	
6	Pharmacopoeias: Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, United States Pharmacopoeia, all editions	
7	ICH Guidelines	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Explain the need for granulation methods, advances in equipment and properties of granules.	
2	Detail the formulation and manufacture of tablets, related unit operations, problems in tableting, quality	
	control and explain various types of tablets.	
3	Explain hard gelatin and soft gelatin capsules including manufacture, filling, quality control and packaging.	
4	Describe different types of coating, methods, equipments and materials for coating, quality control of coated tablets and problems in coating.	
5	Explain various methods of microencapsulation, evaluation of microcapsules and describe their conversion	
1	into dosage form.	

			L	Т	Р
	Semester: VI	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Pharmacology- II				
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmacology- IV				
		escription of relevance of this course in the B.Pharm. Program			
To te	each the students about the dr	rugs acting on the CNS and ANS			
Sr. No.		Course contents (Topics and subtopics)			eqd. ours
1	Drugs acting on CNS:				5
	Alcohol: Ethanol, Methan	ol, Disulfiram			
2	General Anaesthetic anaestheticmedicine,Basal	cs: History, classification, stages of anaesthesia, pre- lanaesthetic agents, Neuroleptanalgesia,			6
3	Latest agents: Sedative, hy	protics, anxiolytics. Antidepressants			6
4	Anticonvulsants and Antip	parkinsonism.			5
5		lgesics/NSAIDS; Centrally acting muscle relaxants			7
6	Local anaesthetics				3
7	Drugs acting on ANS:				5
	Cholinergic,anticholinergi				
8	Adrenergic, adrenergic blo			_	5
9	Drugs acting on Neuro Mu	uscular Junction; Ganglion Blockers/stimulators			3
1		List of Text Books/Reference Books			
1		f Pharmacology,8th edition, Elsevier, 2015			
2 3		Medical Pharmacology, 7th edition, Published by Jaypee brothers, 2013 iews, Pharmacology 6th edition, wolterskluwer, 2015		_	
<u> </u>	* *	ar, Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics 24 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2015			
5		harmacoherapeutics 1 <sup>st</sup> edition, S.Chand and Company Ltd, 2004			
0		Course Outcomes (students will be able to )			
1	Understand the effect of alco	hol, sedative, hypnotics, anxiolytics, anticonvulsants, antidepressants,			
		lants, opoid analgesics, NSAIDS, centrally acting muscle relaxants on CNS.			
		y of general anesthetics and local anesthetics.			
		inergic, anticholinergic, adrenergic, adrenergic blocking agents on ANS.			
4	Understand the effect of gang	glion blockers/stimulators on NMJ.			

	Course Code : PHT 1504	Course Title: Pharmacognosy I	Cre	dits = 3	;
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: VI	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	HSC Biology and Chemistry	У			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	All pharmacognosy, phytoc	hemistry and medicinal natural product courses			
	D	escription of relevance of this course in B-Pharm Program			
To tr	ain the students with the basic	es of pharmacognosy and phytochemistry			
Sr.		Course contents (Topics and subtopics)	R	leqd H	ours
No.					
1	č :	Definition, history, indigenous systems of medicine. Source of drugs, nized drugs, nutraceuticals, functional food, food supplements, etc.		3	
2		Origin, geographical source & habitat, history, cultivation, pest control, identification, chemical constituents, uses, allied drugs, substitutes,		3	
3	Plant growth regulators/ Ho Edible vaccines	rmones, Applications of plant tissue culture in pharmacognosy,		3	
4	Cell cultures as source of dr	ugs and propagation		2	

5	Classification of crude drugs: Alphabetical, biological, morphological, pharmacological, chemical, chemo-taxonomical, etc.	5
6	Standardization of drugs of natural origin: Organoleptic, microscopic, macroscopic, biological, chemical, spectral, and physical methods. Application of chromatographic techniques in evaluation of herbal drugs. Evaluation of crude drugs, extracts and phytoconstituents, etc.	5
7	Plant description, morphology, cell differentiation and ergastic cell contents: Study of plant parts, cell and tissue, underground or subterranean drugs, roots, rhizomes, corms, bulb, tubers, stolen, runners, and suckers; Leaves: Simple and compound, stomata, stomata number, stomatal index, palisade - ratio, hydathodes and water pores, epidermal trichomes, calcium oxalate crystals, vein-islet number, vein termination number; Inflorescence and flowers; Fruits; Seeds; Barks, and wood.	3
8	Unorganised drugs: Dried latex, dried juices, dried extracts, gums and mucilages, resins, etc.	2
9	Phytochemistry: General properties, structures, classification, methods of extraction, etc. of Carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, volatile oils, glycosides (anthraquinone, cyanogenic, steroidal, etc.	5
10	General properties, structures, classification, methods of extraction, etc. Of triterpenoidal, coumarin, flavonoid, glucosinolate, etc.) tannins, alkaloids, etc.	5
11	Biosynthesis: Building blocks, reactions involved in the biosynthesis, biosynthesis of building blocks. (acetate, isopenntenyl pyrophosphate, phenyl propane, etc.,), Study of utilization of radioactive isotopes in the investigation of Biogenetic studies.	5
12	Extraction: Methods employed for the extraction of natural products mentioned under phytochemistry. Types of extracts. Methods used for separation of phytoconstituents	3
13	Minerals- Kiselghur, Chalk, Talc, and Bentonite	1
-	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1.	Dewick, Paul M. Medicinal natural products: a biosynthetic approach. 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, John Wiley &Sons, 2002	
2.	Bruneton J, Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry Medicinal Plants,2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Lavoisier Publishing Inc. 1999	
3.	Harborne J.B. Phytochemical Methods- A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition,Springer, 1998	
4.	Ikan R., Natural Products- A Laboratory Guide, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Academic Press, 1994	
5.	Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy, 8th edition, Lea & Febiger, 1981	
6.	Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, Harcourt Publishers, 2009	
7.	Wallis, Thomas Edward, Textbook of Pharmacognosy, 5th edition, J. & A. Churchill Ltd, 1967	
8.	Wagner, Hildebert, and Sabine Bladt. Plant drug analysis: a thin layer chromatography atlas. Springer Science & Business Media, 1996.	
9.	Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, 1992	
10.	Jackson B.P., DW.Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, CBS Publishers, 1990	
11.	The Merck Index, Merck Research Laboratories, 13th edition, Merck & Co., Inc, 2001	
12.	Indian Pharmacopoeias, 2010, Government of India, Controller of Publications, Delhi	
13.	Ayurvedic Pharmacopoeia of India, AYUSH, CCRAS	
14.	Quality Standards of Indian Medicinal Plants, all volumes, ICMR	
15.	Indian Medicinal Plants, Kiritikar and Basu	
	Course Outcome (students will be able to)	
1	Undertake systematic identification of different plant / herbal material.	
2	Describe the requirement of cultivation and collection of herbal drugs.	
3	Describe post harvest treatment for preparation for market.	
4	Evaluate purity and safety of plant material.	
5	Describe comprehensive requirement for setting up of extraction plant	

CourseCode:HUT1106	Course Title: Environmental Science and Technology	Cred	its= 3	
		L	Т	P
Semester: VI	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
•	List of Prerequisite Courses	•	•	

	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite	
br. No.	Course Contents(Topics and subtopics)	Reqd. hours
1	Multi disciplinary Nature of Environmental Studies:	4
	<ul> <li>Scope and Importance</li> <li>Need for Public Awareness</li> <li>Depleting Nature of Environmental resources such as Soil, Water, Minerals, and Forests.</li> <li>Global Environmental Crisis related to Population, Water, Sanitation and Land.</li> <li>Ecosystem: Concept, Classification, Structure of Ecosystem, overview of Foodchain, Foodweb and Ecological Pyramid</li> </ul>	
2	Sustainable Development	4
	<ul> <li>Concept of sustainable development</li> <li>Social, Economical and Environmental aspect of sustainable development.</li> <li>ControlMeasures:3R (Reuse, Recovery, Recycle), Appropriate Technology, Environmental education, Resource utilization as per the carrying capacity.</li> </ul>	
3	Environmental Pollution:	7
	• Air Pollution: Sources, Effects of air pollution with respect to Global Warming, Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain,	
	Photo chemical smog, Two Control Measures-Bag house Filter, Venturiscrubber.	
	Case Study	
	Water Pollution: Sources and Treatment, Concept of was tewaters- Domestic &Industrial and treatment.	
	Case Study	
	<ul> <li>Land Pollution: Solid waste, Solid waste Management by Land filling, Composting.</li> <li>Noise Pollution; Sources and Effects</li> <li>E-Pollution:Sources and Effects.</li> </ul>	
1	Environmental Legislation:	5
	<ul> <li>Overview</li> <li>Ministryof Environment and Forests (MoE&amp;F).Organizational structure of MoE &amp;F.</li> <li>Functionsand powers of Central Control Pollution Board.</li> <li>Functionsand powers of State Control Pollution Board.</li> <li>Environmental Clearance, Consent and Authorization Mechanism.</li> <li>Environmental Protection Act</li> </ul>	
	Any two case studies pertaining to Environmental Legislation.	

5	Renewable sources of Energy:	5
	<ul> <li>Limitationsof conventional sources of Energy.</li> <li>Various renewable energy sources.</li> <li>Solar Energy: Principle, Working of Flatplate collector &amp;Photovoltaic cell.</li> <li>Wind Energy: Principle, Wind Turbines.</li> </ul>	
6	Environment and Technology	5
	<ul> <li>Role of Technology in Environment and health</li> <li>Concept of Green Buildings, Indoor air pollution</li> <li>Carbon Credit: Introduction, General concept.</li> <li>Disaster Management: Two Events: Tsunami, Earthquakes, Techniques of Disaster Management</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>	
1		
2	Textbook of Environmental studies by Erach Bharucha, University Press. Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.	
3	Essentials of Environmental Studies by Kurian Joseph & Nagendran, Pearson Education	
4	Renewable Energy by Godfrey Boyle, Oxford Publications.	
5	Perspective Of Environmental Studies, by Kaushik and Kaushik, New Age International	
6	Environmental Studies by. Anandita Basak, Pearson Education	
7	Textbook of Environmental Studies by Dave and Katewa, Cengage Learning	
8	Environmental Studies by Benny Joseph, Tata McGraw Hill	

	Course Code:PHP1115	Pharmaceutics (including Biopharmaceutics) Laboratory - III	Cre	edits =	2
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: VI	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Pharmaceutics-I, Pharmaceut Laboratory – II	ics-II, Pharmaceutics-III, , Pharmaceutics Laboratory – I, Pharmaceutics			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmaceutics-V, Pharmaceu	tics-VI, Pharmaceutics Laboratory – IV, Pharmaceutics Laboratory – V	Τ		
		ž ž ž			
	Ι	Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharmacy			
		p practical aspects of pharmaceutical solid unit dosage form development and	qualit	y cont	rol
	of. Introduction to practical ap	pplications and calculations related to biopharmaceutics			
Sr. No.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	eqd. ho	ours
1	Representative examples of a	granules ready for compression (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)		8	
2	i - · · · · · · ·	ablets (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)		24	
3	Representative examples of t	ablet coating (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)		8	
4	Representative examples of a	capsules (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)		8	
5	Representative examples of a	microencapsulation (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)		8	
6	<ul> <li>Dissolution testing:</li> <li>Conventional mark (selection of mediu)</li> </ul>	keted formulations representing- soluble drug, poorly soluble drug m)	. ,	4	
	-	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1	Prepare and evaluate granules				
2		narmacopoeial and non pharmacopoeial solid oral dosage forms			
3	Perform microencapsulation				
3	Perform dissolution testing for	or oral dosage forms			

	Course Code: PHP1205	Course Title: – Pharmacology Laboratory-I	Cre	dits =	2
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: VI	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Anatomy, Physiology & Path	ophysiology-Laboratory			
	-	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmacology Laboratory-I				
		cription of relevance of this course in the B.Pharm. Program			
To te	each students the practical aspec	ts of pharmacology: ex vivo and in vivo experiments			
Sr. No.		Course contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ho	urs
1	Ideal animal house maintaina with CPCSEA. OECD guide	nce, animal care and handling and acute and subacute toxicity. In accordance lines and Schedule Y		2*4	
2	Dose response curve on isola	ted tissue preparation		4*4	
3	Nature of agonist/ antagonist	activity		2*4	
4	PA <sub>2</sub> value calculation			2*4	
5	Demonstration of routes of a	dministration		2*4	
6	Demonstration of experiment	ts on rabbit eye		1*4	
7	Effect of drugs on normal an	d hypodynamic heart (Demonstration)		1*4	
8	Effect of drugs on perfused is	solated heart (Demonstration)		1*4	
	·	List of Text Books/Reference Books			
1	Kulkarni, Shrinivas Krishnara 1999.	b. Hand book of experimental pharmacology. 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Vallabh prakashan,			
2	R.K.Goyal, Practicals in Pharn	nacology, 6th,edition, B.S.Shah Prakashan, Ahmedabad, 2006- 2007			
3	U.K.Seth, N.K.Dadkar, Usha Book Depot Mumbai, 1972	G.Kamat, Selected Topics in Experimental Pharmacology, 1st edition, Kothari			
4	Ghosh M.N, Fundamentals of	Experimental Pharmacology, 3rd edition, Hilton and Co, Kolkata, 2005			
		Course Outcomes (students will be able to )			
1	accordance with CPSCEA, O	e maintainance, animal care, handling and acute and subacute toxicity in ECD guidelines and schedule Y.			
2	activity and calculate PA2 value				
3	drugs on rabbit's eye.	ministration of drugs in mice/rats and understand the effect of autonomic			
4	Understand the effect of drugs experiments.	s on normal and hypodynamic heart and perfused isolated heart using suitable			

	Course Code : PHP1504	Course Title: Pharmacognosy Laboratory I	Cre	dits =	= 2
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: VI	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	HSC Biology and Chemistr	ry			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	All pharmacognosy, phytod	chemistry and medicinal natural product courses			
		Description of relevance of this course in B-Pharm Program			
To tr	ain the students with the basi	ics of pharmacognosy and phytochemistry			
Sr.		Course contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd.ho	ours

No.		
1	Study of simple and compound microscope, magnification, micrometry, and microscopical drawing using	4
	camera lucida, Projection microscope. Use and care of microscope, etc.	
2	Studies on morphological features of leaves, roots and rhizomes, stem, flowers, fruits, seeds, barks, woods,	4
	etc	
3	Studies of plant tissues : palisade, epidermis, cork, parenchyma, collenchyma, sclerenchyma, vascular	4
	tissues, secretary organs, spores, etc	
4	Studies of stomata (diacytic, paracytic, animocytic, anisocytic, dumb-bell shaped stomata, etc.)	4
5	Studies of covering and glandular trichomes (minimum of 5 each type).	4
6	Studies of calcium oxalate crystals (acicular, prism, rosette, sandy, microneedles, crystal sheath, etc.	4
7	Studies on starches (maize, wheat, rice, potato, etc.).	4
8	Determination of stomatal number and stomatal index	4
9	Determination of palisade ratio	4
10	Determination of vein-islet and vein termination number, Quantitative microscopy using lycopodium	4
	spores.	
11	Determination of total ash and acid insoluble ash	4
12	Determination of alcohol and water soluble extractive values	4
13	Development of thin layer chromatography for two drugs (alkaloids, volatile oils, glycoside, etc	4
14	Evaluation of volatile oil/fixed oil by R.I, Determination of swelling factor (isabgol seed or husk)	4
15	Determination of moisture content by (Karlfisher method, LOD, etc.)	4
	List of Text Books/Reference Books	
1.	Dewick, Paul M. Medicinal natural products: a biosynthetic approach. 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, John Wiley & Sons,	
	2002	
2.	Bruneton J, Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry Medicinal Plants,2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Lavoisier Publishing Inc. 1999	
3.	Harborne J.B. Phytochemical Methods- A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis, 3rd	
	edition,Springer, 1998	
4.	Ikan R., Natural Products- A Laboratory Guide, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Academic Press, 1994	
5.	Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy, 8th edition, Lea & Febiger, 1981	
6.	Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, Harcourt Publishers, 2009	
7.	Wallis, Thomas Edward, Textbook of Pharmacognosy, 5th edition, J. & A. Churchill Ltd, 1967	
8.	Wagner, Hildebert, and Sabine Bladt. Plant drug analysis: a thin layer chromatography atlas. Springer	
	Science & Business Media, 1996.	
9.	Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, 1992	
10.	Jackson B.P., DW.Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, CBS	
	Publishers, 1990	
11.	The Merck Index, Merck Research Laboratories, 13th edition, Merck & Co., Inc, 2001	
12.	Indian Pharmacopoeias, 2010, Government of India, Controller of Publications, Delhi	
13.	Ayurvedic Pharmacopoeia of India, AYUSH, CCRAS	
14.	Quality Standards of Indian Medicinal Plants, all volumes, ICMR	
15.	Indian Medicinal Plants, Kiritikar and Basu	
	Course Outcome (students will be able to)	
1	Understand microscopical examination and evaluation of herbal drugs.	
2	Identify herbal drugs on morphological basis.	
3	Undertake physical and chemical tests for herbal raw material and other natural products.	
4	Analyse isolated constituents by thin layer chromatography.	
5	Evaluate of volatile oil and fixed oil.	

	Course Code: PHP1702	Course Title: Seminar	Cred	lits = 2	2
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: VI	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
	•	List of Prerequisite Courses			
	All courses related to the given	seminar topic			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	-				
	Descri	ption of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program			
The	course familiarizes the students	with literature collection and analysis, and deriving a solution for a problem r	elated	to	
phar	macy.				

Sr.	Course contents (Topics and subtopics)	Reqd. hours
No.		
1	Carry out appropriate, current literature survey	
2	Compile data in a scientific and logical sequence which reflects an understanding of the topic.	
3	Present the topic in a written format along with data analysis.	
4	Organise a presentation, and present the data as effective audio-visual presentation and answer relevant	
	questions to defend the same.	
5	Write references in correct format.	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to )	
1	Retrieve literature information on the topic	
2	Effectively compile the literature as a report that reflects on understanding the topic	
3	Present the solution and defend the questions	

## FINAL YEAR B.PHARM SEMESTER VII

	Course Code: PHT1410	Course Title: Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry –IV	Cre	dits =	3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses		<u></u>	
	Pharmaceutical and Medicinal G	Chemistry –III			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmaceutical and Medicinal C	Chemistry –V			
	Descri	ption of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program	<u> </u>		
To tr		asics of Cardiovascular Drugs and antidiabetic drugs, eiconosides, and phar	mace	utical	
	chnology	usies of curdiovascular Drags and anticiación drags, ciconosidos, and phar	mace	uticui	
Sr.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Req	ld. hou	ırs
No.					
		rugs withrespecttotheirclassification, chemical nomenclature, structure			
		eric names, chemistry, physicochemical			
		blecularmechanism of action and synthesis of 4-5 compounds from each onto rational development, if any.			
1	Cardiovascular Drugs:				
-	a) Cardiac agents:				
		n-glycosides, Anti-anginalagents, Nitrates and nitrites, nitric oxide donors,		5	
		Antiarrhythmic drugs: Class I to IV.			
	b) Diuretics:				
		c anhydrase inhibitors, Thiazide and thiazide like diuretics, Loop diuretics,		-	
	Aldosterone antagonists, P	otassiumsparing unrenes		5	
	c) Antihypertensive agents:				
		ls blockers, Adrenergicblockers, Vasodilators, Miscelleneous.			
				6	
		d cholesterol reducing agents; Drugs affecting blood clotting -			
		ndoral, Direct thrombin inhibitors, Thrombolytics, antiplatelet drugs and		~	
2	Antifibrinolytic agents. Peptide and protein drugs:			6	
4	Therapeutic drugs, methods of	manufacture		5	
3	Anti-diabeticagents:				
	a) Insulin: Details of struct			3	
	b) Sulfonylureas, PPAR-ag	gonists and Miscelleneous.		5	
4	Introduction to eiconosides		<u> </u>	2	
5	Introduction to pharmaceutical			~	
	<ul><li>a) Antigens, antibiotics,</li><li>b) Vaccines, monoclonal</li></ul>	diagnostic kits antibodies in therapeutics		3 3	
6	Introduction to antisense agents	*	<u> </u>	$\frac{3}{2}$	
	Introduction to antisense agenti	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	1		
1	Foye, William O. Foye's princip	ples of medicinal chemistry. Edited by Thomas L. Lemke, and David A.			
1	Williams, 6th edition, Lippincot	t Williams & Wilkins, 2008.	<b> </b>		
2	edition, Lippincott Williams & V				
3	7th Edition, 8 Volume Set, John	Rotella, Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Drug Discovery and Development, Wiley & Sons-New Jersey,2010			
4	Paul Beringer. Vol. 1. Lippincot				
5	Iyer R. P, Degani M. S., Synthes Pvt. Ltd., 2008	sis Of Drugs: A Synthon Approach, 2nd edition, Vol-1, Sevak Publications			
6	Axel Kleemann and Jürgen Er Kleemann 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, Thieme, 20	ngel, Pharmaceutical Substances: Synthesis, Patents, Applications (N-Z)			
7	Lednicer, Daniel. The organic ch	hemistry of drug synthesis. Vol. 7. John Wiley & Sons, 2007.	1		

R. B. Silverman & Holladay, The Organic Chemistry of Drug Design And Drug Action. 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition,	
<sup>8</sup> Elsevier Publication, 2014	
Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1 Draw and understand structures and write IUPAC names of structures (includes 3D structures)	
2 Explain mechanism of action of drugs at molecular level.	
3 Understand and apply the concepts of SAR.	
4 Predict the synthetic route for simple drugs	
5 Grasp basic concepts of biotechnology based drugs	
Note: The course outcomes 1-4 are related to Cardiovascular Drugs and antidiabetic drugs	

	Course Code:PHT1120	Course Title: Pharmaceutics V	Cre	dits =	3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Pharmaceutics-I				
	Pharmaceutics-VI	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmaceutics-v1				
	Des	scription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharmacy			
In-de		ceuticals, ophthalmic products, blood and blood substituents, sutures and light	gatures	5.	
Sr. No.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)		qd. ho	ours
1 1	Parenteral formulations			5	
1		losage forms, routes of parenteral administration		5	
		erations for sterile dosage forms : small volume parenterals, large volume			
	parenterals				
2	Unit operations and facility re	quirements for Parenterals		5	
	Methods of sterilization				
		ction, principle, equipment, sterilization			
		onograph IP, methods of preparation, quality control tests, storage			
	Facility design for pare classes for manufacture	nteral manufacture with focus on air systems HEPA filters, environmental			
3	Containers and Closures for P			5	
0		ontainer material; ampoules, vials, bottles, rubber closures manufacturing,		5	
	quality control.				
4	Small volume parenterals:			5	
		age forms like solutions, suspensions, emulsions, dry powders w.r.t.			
5		s, advances, problems and solutions thereof and quality control		5	
5	Scaleup considerations	uring of small volume parenterals, sterilization methods,		5	
		renterals and comparison with small volume parenterals			
6	Ophthalmics:			5	
	Introduction to Ophtha	lmic dosage form			
	Anatomy of eye, factor	s affecting ophthalmic drug absorption			
		erations for ophthalmic dosage forms			
		various dosage forms like solutions suspensions, ointments, gels, films,			
	problems and solution				
	Quality control of opht	halmics			
_	Sterilization			_	
7	Ophthalmics:			5	
	• Large scale manufactur Contact lens solutions:	e and packaging			
	Rationale, , excipients, methods	, equipments, advances, problems and solutions thereof, Quality control			
	tests				

8	Blood products, plasma substitutes and Glandular products	5
	Blood products and Glandular products	
	• Introduction, advantages and limitations	
	Collections and storage techniques for whole blood	
	• Methods of blood and plasma fractionation into individual components	
	• Packaging	
	Quality control tests	
	Insulin and insulin formulations	
	Plasma substitutes	
	Introduction, advantages and limitations	
	<ul> <li>Methods of preparation</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Packaging</li> </ul>	
	Quality control tests	
9	Sutures and ligatures	5
,	Introduction, advantages and limitations	5
	<ul> <li>Difference between sutures and ligatures</li> </ul>	
	• Types of material used for sutures and ligatures e.g. absorbable and non-absorbable	
	Methods of preparation and equipments used	
	Quality control tests	
	• Sterilization	
	• Packaging	
	Advances	
1	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Gilbert S.Banker, C.T. Rhodes, Modern Pharmaceutics, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Marcel Dekker Inc, 2002	
2	Allen, Loyd V., Jr, Remington-The Science And Practice Of Pharmacy (Vol.1& 2), 22 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2012	
3	Howard C. Ansel, Nicholas G. Popovich, Lord V. Alien, Pharmaceutical Dosage Form And Drug	
	Delivery Systems, 10 <sup>th</sup> edition, 1995, B.I.WaverlyPvt.Ltd.,New Delhi, 2013	
4	Roop K. Khar, S. P. Vyas, Farhad J. Ahmad, Gaurav K. Jain, The Theory and Practice of Industrial	
	Pharmacy- 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, CRS press, 2013	
5	Graham C.Cole, Pharmaceutical Production Facilities:Design& Applications, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Ellis Horwood, 1998	
6	Pharmacopoeias: Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, United States Pharmacopoeia, all	
0	editions	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Describe routes of parenteral administration, formulation and processing considerations in development of	
	various types of small volume parenterals including selection of containers and closures.	
2	Describe Anatomy/Physiology of eye and explain formulation considerations, evaluation and packaging of	
	different types of ophthalmic products including contact lens product, describe various considerations in	
	the design of facility of manufacture of parenteral products.	
3	List different blood products methods to obtain the same, their quality control and discuss plasma	
	substitutes, sutures, ligatures and its quality control thereof.	

Course Code: PHT 1212	Course Title: Pharmacology- IV	Cre	Credits =	
		L	Т	Р
Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
	List of Prerequisite Courses			
Pharmacology III				
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
Clinical Pharmacy and Dru	ig Interactions			
Des	cription of relevance of this course in the B.Pharm. Program			
To teach the students about the dru	igs acting on CVS and other important systems of the body			

Sr.	Course contents (Topics and subtopics)	Reqd. hours
No.		

1	Cardiovascular System: Drugs used in the treatment of Hypertension, Congestive cardiac failure	10		
2	Arrhythmia, Hyperlipidemia, Angina Pectoris	5		
3	3 Diuretics			
4				
5	Immunomodulators:immunostimulants/suppressants; Immunopharmacology: Histamines and antihistaminics	6		
6	5-HT and antagonists, kinins, eicosanoids, cytokines, PAF	4		
7	Principleoftoxicology:Heavymetalpoisoning,Pesticides,Poisoning,opium poisoning	5		
8	8 Use of radioisotopes in medicine			
9	9 Drugs acting on Nitric Oxide 1			
	List of Text Books/Reference Books			
1	Rang and Dale, Textbook of Pharmacology,8th edition, Elsevier, 2015			
2	Tripathi K D., Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, 7th edition, Published by Jaypee brothers, 2013			
3	Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews, Pharmacology 6th edition, Wolters Kluwer, 2015			
4	Goodman and Gilman, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, 12th edition, McGraw –Hill Medical			
	Publishing, 2014			
	<b>Course Outcomes (students will be able to )</b>			
1	Understand effect of drugs on CVS and drugs acting on Nitric oxide.			
2	Understand the pharmacology of diuretics, bronchial asthma & cough, 5-HT and antagonists, kinins,			
	eicosanoids, cytokines, PAF and immunomodulators.			
3	Understand principles of toxicity and use of radioisotope in medicine.			

		Course Title: Pharmacognosy II		Credits = 3	
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	HSC Biology and Chemistry				
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	All pharmacognosy, phytoch	emistry and medicinal natural product courses			
		scription of relevance of this course in B-Pharm Program			
To tra	ain the students with the basics	s of pharmacognosy and phytochemistry			
a			-		
Sr.		Course contents (Topics and subtopics)	Req	d.hou	rs
<u>No.</u>	Carebahara dara tara Alara Ala	i i a i an i an i an i an i an i an i a		6	
1		inic acid, Acacia, Aloe vera gel, Bael, Chitin, Dextrans, Guar gum, Honey, Pectins, Starches, TKP, Tragacanth. Biosynthesis of carbohydrates in brief		6	
2	Acids - Citrus, Tamarind pul			2	
<u>2</u> 3		s - Almond oil, Arachis, Castor, Chaulmoogra oil, Coconut oil, Cotton seed		6	
5		Olive oil, Mustard oil, Neem, Sesame, Wheatgerm oil, Fish liver oil, Cocoa		0	
		at, Beeswax, Carnauba wax, lecithin, Spermaceti. Biosynthesis of fatty acids			
	and triglycerides.	,,,,,,,,,			
4		Protein hydrolysate, Gelatin,; Pepsin, Renin, Trypsin, Chymotrypsin,		5	
	Thrombin, Papain, Ficin, Bro	omelain, Pancreatin, Hyaluronidase			
5	Peptide toxins : Abrin, Botu	linum toxin, Ricin, Bee venom, Snake venom, Scorpion venom		2	
6		nithine: Belladonna, Coca, Datura, Hyoscyamus, Stramonium Derived from		5	
		lia Derived from Nicotinic acid: Areca, Tobacco Derived from histidine :			
	Pilocarpus				
		nenylalanine: Ephedra Derived from tyrosine and tyramine : Colchicum,		5	
	Opium, Ipecac			-	
		otophan: Cathatharanthus, Cinchona, Ergot, Nuxvomica, Rauwolfia Derived		5	
	from anthranilic acid : Vasak			3	
	Kurchi, Solanum, etc	Cocoa, Coffee, Cola, Tea Terpenoid alkaloid : Aconite Steroidal alkaloid :		3	
7	Biosynthesis of important all	zaloids		3	
8		etable, mineral, & synthetic) : Cotton, Jute, Flax, Viscose, Cellulosics, Silk,		3	
0		Nylon, Terylene, Polythene, etc		5	

	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1.	Dewick, Paul M. Medicinal natural products: a biosynthetic approach. 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2002	
2.	Bruneton J, Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry Medicinal Plants,2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Lavoisier Publishing Inc. 1999	
3.	Harborne J.B. Phytochemical Methods- A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Springer, 1998	
4.	Ikan R., Natural Products- A Laboratory Guide, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Academic Press, 1994	
5.	Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy, 8th edition, Lea & Febiger, 1981	
6.	Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, Harcourt Publishers, 2009	
7.	Wallis, Thomas Edward, Textbook of Pharmacognosy, 5th edition, J. & A. Churchill Ltd, 1967	
8.	Wagner, Hildebert, and Sabine Bladt. Plant drug analysis: a thin layer chromatography atlas. Springer	
	Science & Business Media, 1996.	
9.	Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, 1992	
10.	Jackson B.P., DW.Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, CBS	
	Publishers, 1990	
11.	The Merck Index, Merck Research Laboratories, 13th edition, Merck & Co., Inc, 2001	
12.	Indian Pharmacopoeias, 2010, Government of India, Controller of Publications, Delhi	
13.	Ayurvedic Pharmacopoeia of India, AYUSH, CCRAS	
14.	Quality Standards of Indian Medicinal Plants, all volumes, ICMR	
15.	Indian Medicinal Plants, Kiritikar and Basu	
	Course Outcome (students will be able to)	
1	Know various constituents presents in plants and their application in pharmaceutical and other field.	
2	Have knowledge about various secondary metabolites of pharmacological importance and their	
	occurrence and separation.	
3	Know the processing involved in preparation and refining of fixed oil and their applications.	
4	Undertake isolation of phytoconsituents.	
5	Perform analysis of carbohydrates, lipids and alkaloids.	

	Course	Code: HUT1202	Course Title: Pharmaceutical Management	Cre	dits =	3
				L	Т	Р
	Semest	er: VII	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
-			List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Commu	inication skills and Psy				
	1		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	M.Phar	m and Research				
т			scription of relevance of this course in the B.Pharm. Program	.1		
-		al industry	aspects such as planning, marketing, strategy, sales, accounting and technology in	the		
Sr.		ai muusu y	Course contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ho	urc
No.			course contents (Topics and subtopics)	AC.	qu. no	uis
1	a)		nagement: Meaning of management, functions of management, importance of nce between management and administration;		2	
	b)		nagement thought :Henry Fayol, F.W.Taylor, Peter Drucker, Max Weber, Mary			
	0)		layo - concept, functions, advantages and limitations, applicable to all sectors of			
2	a)	Organizations – Forn	nal and Informal; Types of organizational structures;		5	
	b)	Delegation of Author	ity and Decentralisation; Advantages and Disadvantages			
	c)	Controlling systems a	and process of control. Control techniques: human resource and technological:			
		both qualitative and c	juantitative			
	d)	Techniques of comm	unication, direction, participation, delegation, decision making, control tools			
		•	ns, policies, procedures, methods to operate organization			
	e)	· · ·	vare and software: networking concepts, data communication, functional			
		applications of of MI	S, application of certain software in management: EXCEL, ERP, SAP, etc			
3	Leaders	ship —			5	

	a) Definition, need and importance, traits of a leader, leadership styles, Types of Leaders and leadership,	
	Role models from Industry	
	b) Trait theory, Behavioural theory, Managerial Grid, Contingency Theory, Situational Theory, Path-Goal	
	Theory	
1	c) Transactional Analysis and Gestalt Theory Motivation – needs, wants and processes.	3
•		5
	<ul><li>a) Maslow's hierarchy of human needs</li><li>b) Herzberg's two-factor theory of motivation</li></ul>	
	<ul><li>c) Vroom's theory of Expectancy</li><li>d) Understanding business forecasting, market demand and sales strategy with conflict resolution,</li></ul>	
	creativity and innovation, delegation and decision making.	
	Managerial Economics & Product management -	7
	a) Nature and scope of managerial economics; Demand theory and analysis; Determinants of demand –	
	price, income, quality, market, competition, market elasticity	
	b) Theory of Consumer choice: The Cardinal Utility Approach; Indifference Curve Approach; Revealed	
	Preference and the theory of Consumer choice under risk	
	c) Production theory and estimation. The Cost theory and estimation. The short and long run cost	
	functions. Theories of Cost.	
	d) Time Management vis a vis Product Development, Software Development and Implementation, Market	
	surveys,	
	e) Strategic Planning, SWOT analysis, PERT & CPM, Contingency Planning, Innovative research &	
	development (need-based), IPRS in strategic business planning (patents – national and international)	
	Marketing Management –	5
	a) Concept, definition, nature of marketing, marketing tasks, and marketing management philosophies	
	b) Marketing Information Systems & Market research	
	c) Pharmaceutical Market – buyer and consumer behaviour	
	d) Marketing Pillarsproduct and market segmentation, targeting, positioning, advertising and sales	
	promotion, retail management, market measurement and forecasting	
	e) Pricing decisions - Pricing methods & strategies, Branding, packaging and labeling	
	Sales forecasting -	6
	a) Budgeting, budgetary planning and controls	
	b) Operations management, developing and managing products : old and new	
	c) Production planning & control systems;	
	d) Materials management systems; Inventory schedule, planning and management	
	e) Sales promotion, trade shows, exhibitions, sales meetings, sales training manuals,	
3	Supply chain management –	7
	a) Scope of supply chain management in pharma sector	
	b) Drivers and obstacles of supply chain	
	<ul> <li>c) Identification of vendors, pricing, negotiation</li> <li>d) Management of inventoriag. Programment of row materials and packing materials</li> </ul>	
	d) Management of inventories - Procurement of raw materials and packing materials	
	<ul><li>e) Transportation and despatch planning</li><li>f) Logistic management in supply chain</li></ul>	
	<ul><li>g) Financial factors significant for supply chain</li><li>h) Role of information technology in supply chain</li></ul>	
)		5
•	Money management – a) Labour laws	3
	<ul><li>a) Labour laws</li><li>b) Taxation - Direct taxes - Income tax, corporate tax ; Indirect taxes -excise duty, sales tax and octroi</li></ul>	
	b) Taxation - Direct taxes - Income tax, corporate tax; Indirect taxes -excise duty, sales tax and octroi List of Text Books/Reference Books	
1	Smith M., Principles of Pharmaceutical Marketing. 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, CBS Publisher & Distributors, , New Delhi,	
2	2001. Chandra P., Financial Management: Theory and Practice, 8 <sup>th</sup> edition, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private	
'	Limited; 2011.	

3	Ashwathapa K., Human Resource management: Text and cases, 7 <sup>th</sup> edition TMH, 2013	
4	Ashwathapa K, Production & Operations Management, Himalayan Books, 2011.	
5	Hanfield R.B. and Nichols E. L. Jr., Introduction to Supply Chain Management, Prentice Hall, 1998.	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to )	
1	To learn the Pharmaceutical business and management strategy	
2	To gain knowledge of marketing research, product management	
3	To learn supply chain management and aspects of law and taxation	
4	Understanding business forecasting, market demand and sales strategy	
5	Dealing with human resource and managing conflict resolution, creativity and innovation, delegation and decision making successfully for better productivity and gain for the organization.	
6	Need to use updated and latest software and technology in order to be able to face competition in the market. Moreover, the student has to be also updated with the latest medical inventions and research developments in order to keep up with pharmaceutical requirements to combat diseases and illnesses, viruses and bacteria.	

	Course Code: PHT 1213	Course Title: Clinical Pharmacy and Drug Interactions	Cre	dits =	3
			L	Т	Р
-	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Pharmacology IV				
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Higher education				
		iption of relevance of this course in the B.Pharm Program			
To tea	ach the students about the clinic	al pharmacy practices			
Sr.		Course contents (Topics and subtopics)		Req	d.
No.				hour	:s
1	Introduction: History and Sco			6	
2	Concept of Clinical Pharmac			7	
3	Role of Clinical Pharmacy in			6	
4	Patient Counselling andCom			6	
5		troduction to Pharmacovigilance		7	
6	Drug Problems in geriatrics a			6	
7	Pharmacokinetic, Pharmacok	netic drug reactions and Toxicokinetics		7	
		List of Text Books/Reference Books			
1		mington: The science and practice of pharmacy. Edited by David B. Troy	,		
		ppincott Williams & Wilkins, 2006.			
2		armacy and therapeutics. Elsevier Health Sciences, 5th edition, Churchil	l I		
	Livingstone, Edinburgh, 201				
3	5th edition, 1985 Lea And Fe				
4	Dr R.K.Goyal, Dr P.A.Bhatt, edition Ahmedabad, 2004-20	Dr M.D.Burande, Elements Of Clinical Pharmacy, B.S.Shah Prakashan, 2nd 05	L		
5	A.V.Yadav, B.V.Yadav, T.I. Pune, 2004	Shaikh, A Handbook Of Clinical Pharmacy, 2ndedition, Nirali Prakashan	,		
		Course Outcome (students will be able to)			
1	Understand history, scope and	l concept of clinical pharmacy.			
2		armacy in patient care and importance of patient counseling and			
3	Understand adverse drug read	tions and pharmacovigilance and drug problems in geriatrics and pediatrics.			
4		pharmacokinetic drug reactions and toxicokinetics.			-

	Course Code:PHP1116	Pharmaceutics Laboratory IV	Crea	dits =	2
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Pharmaceutics/ Biopharmac				
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Pharmaceutics-VI				
		Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharmacy			
		o practical aspects of parenteral and ophthalmic pharmaceutical formulation de	velop	ment,	
	ality control including BMR				
Sr.				q <mark>d.</mark> ho	urs
No.	Demonstration and the f			- 24	
1		small volume parenterals (Preparation, sterilization packaging and evaluation,		24	
2	Batch record preparation and Testing of containers and clo		<u> </u>	12	
$\frac{2}{3}$	Monographic testing of wate			4	
<u> </u>	Large volume parenteral prot	**		4	
5		ophthalmic formulations (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)		12	
6		contact lens solution (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)		4	
U	Representative examples of	contact tens solution (1 reparation, packaging and evaluation)			
		Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1	Formulate and evaluate paren	nteral and ophthalmic products			
2	Understand importance of as				
3	Evaluate primary package fo				

	Course Code: PHP1206	Course Title: – Pharmacology Laboratory-II	Cre	<b>Reqd. hour</b> 8*4 1*4 5*4 1*4 9999.	Credits = 2	
			L	Т	Р	
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4	
		List of Prerequisite Courses				
	Pharmacology Laboratory-I					
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite				
	Higher education					
		iption of relevance of this course in the B.Pharm. Program				
To te	ach students the practical aspect	ts of pharmacology: ex vivo and in vivo experiments				
Sr. No.		Course contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	Reqd. hours		
1	To record dose response curve bioassays)	e of acetylcholine using suitable isolated preparations. (3 types of		8*4		
2	Demonstration of Analgesic a	ctivity of drugs		1*4		
3		lrugs on the Central Nervous System, muscle relaxant activity, catalepsy, d other materials to show experiments)[DEMO]		5*4		
4	Brief explanation of regulator	y toxicity studies.		1*4		
		List of Text Books/ Reference Books				
1	Kulkarni, Shrinivas Krishnarao	. Hand book of experimental pharmacology. 3rd edition, Vallabh prakashan,	1999.			
2	R.K.Goyal, Practicals in Pharmacology, 6th, edition, B.S.Shah Prakashan, Ahmedabad, 2006-2007					
3	U.K.Seth, N.K.Dadkar, Usha	G.Kamat, Selected Topics in Experimental Pharmacology, 1st edition, Ko	othari 1	Book 1	Depo	
	Mumbai, 1972					
4	Ghosh M.N, Fundamentals of 1	Experimental Pharmacology, 3rd edition, Hilton and Co, Kolkata, 2005				
		Course Outcomes (students will be able to )				
1	Record concentration response	e curve of acetylcholine using suitable isolated preparation by 3 types of bioa	assays	•		

2	Understand the effect of analgesia and muscle relaxant activity of drugs using simple experiments.	
3	Understand the activity of drugs on the Central Nervous System, catalepsy and catatonia.	
4	Understand the importance of regulatory toxicity studies.	

	Course Code:PHP1505 Course Title: Pharmacognosy Laboratory II		Credits = 2					
			L	Т	Р			
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4			
		List of Prerequisite Courses	r –					
	HSC Biology and Chemistr							
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite	r					
	All pharmacognosy, phytochemistry and medicinal natural product courses							
	<u> </u>	Description of volcence of this course in <b>B</b> Bhound Bus success						
To tr		Description of relevance of this course in B-Pharm Program ics of pharmacognosy and phytochemistry						
10 u	and the students with the basi							
Sr.	Course contents (Topics and subtopics)			<b>Reqd</b> hours				
No.		Course contents (ropies and subtopies)		14 110	ui b			
1	Detailed histological studies including powder characters of barks: Cinchona and Kurchi, chemical tests							
	and TLC development.							
2	Detailed histological studi	es including powder characters of leaves : datura leaf, vasaka leaf, vinca leaf,		4				
	chemical tests and TLC development							
3		es including powder characters of roots : ipecac root, rauwolfia root		4				
4		es including powder characters of seeds : linseed, nux vomica seed, chemical		4				
	tests and TLC development			4				
5	Detailed histological studies including powder characters of ephedra stem, chemical tests and TLC							
	development.							
6		gs containing fixed oils, fats and waxes (10 drugs). Identification of fixed oils		4				
7	by chemical tests.			4				
/	Gross identification of drugs containing carbohydrates (10 drugs). Identification of drugs by chemical tests							
8	Gross identification of Alkaloidal drugs (20 drugs).							
9		entification of fibers by chemical tests and microscopy (animal, vegetable, mineral and synthetic		4				
	fibers)	enemiear tests and meroscopy (ammai, vegetable, minerar and synthetic						
10	Separation of starch from potato tubers			4				
11	Isolation of mucilage by alcohol precipitation (aloe juice)			4				
12	Preparation of extract by Soxhlet extractor and evaluation of extract by for phytoconstituent by			4				
	spectrophotometry. (e.g. qu	ainine, strychnine, brucine, etc).						
13	Extraction and isolation of piperine from blackpepper			4				
14	Extraction and isolation of caffeine from tea			4				
15	Visit to Medicinal plant gat	rden		4				
		List of Text Books/Reference Books						
1.	Dewick, Paul M. Medicina	l natural products: a biosynthetic approach. 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, John Wiley & Sons,						
	2002							
2.	Bruneton J, Pharmacognos	y & Phytochemistry Medicinal Plants,2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Lavoisier Publishing Inc.						
	1999							
3.	•	nical Methods- A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis, 3rd						
	edition,Springer, 1998							
4.	Ikan R., Natural Products- A Laboratory Guide, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Academic Press, 1994							
5.	Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy, 8 <sup>th</sup> edition, Lea & Febiger, 1981							
5.	Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, Harcourt Publishers, 2009Wallis, Thomas Edward, Textbook of Pharmacognosy, 5th edition, J. & A. Churchill Ltd, 1967							
7. 8.								
0.		bine Bladt. Plant drug analysis: a thin layer chromatography atlas. Springer						
9.	Science & Business Media, 1996. Wealth of India (11 volumes) Publications and Information Directorate, CSIP, 1002							
9. 10.	Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, 1992         Jackson B.P., DW.Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, CBS							
10.	Publishers, 1990	an, reas or meroscopy or medicinal r fails, cumiary neros and spices, CDS						
11.		Research Laboratories, 13th edition, Merck & Co., Inc, 2001						

12.	2. Indian Pharmacopoeias, 2010, Government of India, Controller of Publications, Delhi			
13.	13. Ayurvedic Pharmacopoeia of India, AYUSH, CCRAS			
14.	Quality Standards of Indian Medicinal Plants, all volumes, ICMR			
15.	Indian Medicinal Plants, Kiritikar and Basu			
	Course Outcome (students will be able to)			
1	1 Identify plant material on the basis of its microscopical characters.			
2	Undertake separation of carbohydrates like starch and aloe gel.			
3	Undertake extraction of herbal raw material and identification of phytoconstituents in it.			
4	4 Undertake isolation of phytoconstituents like piperine from black pepper and caffeine from tea.			
5	Identify natural, regenerated and synthetic fibres.			

	Course Code: PHP1703	Course Title: In Plant Training Report and Presentation and	Cre	Credits =	2
		Community Service	L	Т	Р
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 160hrs. (4 weeks x 5 days x 8 hrs per day)	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Pharmaceutics I, Pharmaceutic	cs II, Pharmaceutics III and Pharmaceutics IV			
	L	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite	1		
	Pharmaceutics VII and Pharm	aceutics VIII			
	Desc	ription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program			
		inderstand working of the pharmaceutical industry			
Sr. No.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Req	d. hou	irs
1	community service for 12 hou The report should consist of: (i) Major products of the comp Products (no confidential prop case of chemical manufacture) (Material Safety Data Sheets, description of the processes and description, results and conclu- Students will present their wo	students will have to spend 4 weeks in a Pharmaceutical industry and do rs. They will be required to submit a written report on their In-plant training. pany, (ii)Plant description, (iii) General plant layout, (iv)Processes for Major prietary information may be included), (v)Chemistry of processes studied (in ) based on Journal papers, Patents, Books, etc.,(vi)Safety and Health Safety Policy), (vii)Environmental Protection (measures used and general and facilities used), Any project assigned to you by the company (title, a short usions: all in less than 500 words) rk before a panel of teachers in the Institute. The report would carry 50% n would carry 50% weightage	160		
	weightage and the presentation	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	1		
1	Understand working of the ph	armaceutical industry (GMP) documentation validation SOP, QC, QA, and			
1	IPQC.	annaceatean measury (own ) documentation variation 501, ge, gr, and			
2		ls society – teaching health and hygiene, storage and usage of medicine	1		

## FINAL YEAR B.PHARM SEMESTER VIII

Course Code: PHT1411	Course Title: Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry –V	Cre	dits =	3
		L	Т	P
Semester: VIII	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
	List of Prerequisite Courses	·		
Pharmaceutical and Medie	Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry –IV			
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
Not Applicable				

	Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program	
To t	rain the students with respect to basics of Steroidal Drugs, Thyroid Drugs, vitamins, drug discovery process	
	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Reqd. hours
	Study of the following classes of drugs with respect to their classification, chemical nomenclature, structure	· · ·
	including stereochemistry, generic names, chemistry, physicochemical	
	properties,SAR,metabolism,molecularmechanism of action and synthesis and introduction to rational	
	development, if any.	
1	Steroids:	
	a) Nomenclature and 3-D structure of steroids, Biosynthesis and metabolismof steroids.	4
	b) Corticosteroids – Glucocorticoids- systemic topical and inhaled, Mineralocorticoids.	4
	<ul> <li>Male sex steroids and other related agents – Androgens and anabolic steroids, Antiandrogens, androgen biosynthesis inhibitors, Drugs for erectile dysfunction.</li> </ul>	2
	d) Estrogens- steroidal and non-steroidal, antiestrogens, SERMs. Aromatase inhibitors, Progestins & its inhibitors.	4
2	Thyroid Agents:	2
	a) Thyroid hormone and analogs.	_
	b) Antithyroidagents	
3	Vitamins and their involvement in metabolism(Biochemistry of vitamins):	4
	a) Water soluble vitamins	
	b) Lipid soluble vitamins	
4	Drugs for calciumhomeostasis.	2
5	Introduction to drug discovery	5
	a) Drug discovery fromnatural products.	
	b) Analogue Based Drug Design, Serendipity in Drug Discovery	
	c) Emergence of rational drug discovery	
6	QSAR, 3D QSAR, structure and Ligand based Drug Design introduction	6
7	Enzymes and receptors in drug design.	5
8	Prodrugs	5
9	Emerging areas in medicinal chemistry. e.g. drugs based on PDEs and/or other topics of current interest.	2
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	1
1	Foye, William O. Foye's principles of medicinal chemistry. Edited by Thomas L. Lemke, and David A. Williams, 6 <sup>th</sup> edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2008.	
2	Wilson, Charles Owens, and Ole Gisvold, Textbook Of Medicinal And Pharmaceutical Chemistry,11 <sup>th</sup> edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia, 2004	
3	Donald J. Abraham, David P. Rotella, Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Drug Discovery and Development, 7th Edition, 8 Volume Set, John Wiley & Sons-New Jersey, 2010	
4	Remington, Joseph Price. Remington: The science and practice of pharmacy. Edited by David B. Troy, and Paul Beringer. Vol. 1. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2006.	
5	Iver R. P., Degani M. S, Synthesis Of Drugs: A Synthon Approach, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Vol-1, Sevak Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2008	
6	Axel Kleemann and Jürgen Engel, Pharmaceutical Substances: Synthesis, Patents, Applications (N-Z)	
7	Kleemann 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, Thieme, 2011	
7	Lednicer, Daniel. The organic chemistry of drug synthesis. Vol. 7. John Wiley & Sons, 2007.	
8	R. B. Silverman & Holladay, The Organic Chemistry of Drug Design And Drug Action. 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Elsevier Publication, 2014	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	1
1	Draw and understand structures and write IUPAC names of structures (includes 3D structures)	
2	Explain mechanism of action of drugs at molecular level.	
3	Understand and apply the concepts of SAR.	
4	Predict the synthetic route for simple drugs	
	Note: The above course outcomes are related to Steroidal Drugs, Thyroid Drugs, vitamins	

	Course Code:PHT 1506	Course Title: Pharmacognosy III	Cre	dits =	3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: VIII	Fotal contact hours: 45	2	1	0
	1	List of Prerequisite Courses			
	HSC Biology and Chemistry				
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	All pharmacognosy, phytocher	nistry and medicinal natural product courses			
	Des	cription of relevance of this course in B-Pharm Program			
To tra	ain the students with the basics of	f pharmacognosy and phytochemistry			
Sr.		Course contents (Topics and subtopics)	R	eqd. h	ours
No.				-	
1	Phenyl propanoids: Peru an	nd Tolu Balsams, Asafoetida, Vanilla, Salicin, Capsicum*, Ginger,		4	
	Benzoin, Clove, Nutmeg, Cinn	amon*, Turmeric			
2	Coumarins : Psoralea, Tonco	, Lignans: Podophyllum, Phyllanthus,		2	
3	Flavonoids: Fagopyrum, Oran	ge peel, Soya isoflavone		2	
4	Terpenoids: Ajowan, Alpinia,	Abelmoschus, Anise, Amomum, Calamus, Cardamom, Caraway, Citrus	-	5	
		l, Eucalyptus oil, Fennel, Jatamansi, Lemongrass, Mints, Palmarosa,			
	Rose, Sandalwood, Saussurea,				
5		green, Vetiver, , Valerian, Jasmine, Artemisia, Pyrethrum, Colophony,		4	
		llac, Quassia, Picrorhiza, Andrographis, etc			
6	Biosynthesis of important terpe			2	
7		a, Bacopa, Colocynth, Gymnema, Hydrocotyl, Licorice*, Momordica,			
	Quillaia, Senega, Sapiandus, et				
8		alis*, Nerium, Strophanthus, Squill, Thevetia, etc		3	
9		paragus, Dioscorea*, Fenugreek ,Guggul, Smilax, etc	-	3	
10		arotene, Naphthelene derivatives: Plumbago, Alkanna, Henna	-	3	
11		a, Cascara, Cochineal, Hypericum, Rhubarb, Rubia, Senna	-	3	
12		*, Hammamalis, Kinos, Amla, Behera, Harda, Pale catechu.	-	3	
13		e <b>glycosides</b> : Almonds, Wild cherry	-	3	
14		ustard, Sulphur containing compounds: Garlic	-	2	
15	Plant Allergens, Aflatioxin	ustaru, Sulphur containing compounds. Garne	-	2	
16	Aflatoxin, Marine drugs, Poiso	nous plants	-	2	
10 17		*		2	
1/	Topic of current importance in			Z	
1	De ist De IM Medicies Las	List of Text Books/Reference Books	<u> </u>		
1.		tural products: a biosynthetic approach. John Wiley & Sons, 2002			
2.		y, phytochemistry, medicinal plants. Lavoisier publishing, 1995			
3.		al methods a guide to modern techniques of plant analysis. Springer			
4	Science & Business Media, 199				
4.		s: a laboratory guide. Elsevier, 2013			
5.	Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy, 8 <sup>t</sup>				
6.		Pharmacognosy, 16 <sup>th</sup> edition, Harcourt Publishers, 2009			
7.		A. "Pharmacognostic Studies and Antiinflammatory Activities of			
		v Leaf." International Journal of Phytomedicine, 2013			
8.		Bladt. Plant drug analysis: a thin layer chromatography atlas. Springer			
	Science & Business Media, 199		<u> </u>		
9.		Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, 1992	$\downarrow$		
10.		Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices,			
	CBS Publishers, 1990	4	่่่่		
11.		arch Laboratories, 13 <sup>th</sup> edition, Merck & Co., Inc. 2001			
12.		Government of India, Controller of Publications, Delhi			
13.	Ayurvedic Pharmacopoeia of I				
14.	Quality Standards of Indian Me	edicinal Plants, all volumes, ICMR			

15.	Indian Medicinal Plants, Kiritikar and Basu	
	Course Outcome (students will be able to)	
1	Know various constituents presents in plants and their application in pharmaceutical and other field.	
2	Undertake separation of volatile oil and isolation of constituents from volatile oils.	
3	3 Perform extraction and isolation of phytoconstituents.	
4	4 Understand isolation of phytoconstituent from plant and chemical modification to get useful compounds.	
5	Analyse terpenoids, glycosides and tannins.	

	Course Code: PHT1602	Course Title: Pharmaceutical Biotechnology	Cree	dits =	3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: VIII	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	10 <sup>th</sup> std. Biology; 12 <sup>th</sup> std Chemi				
		ist of Courses where this course will be prerequisite	1		
	Process Technology and Biotech				
To f		<b>a of relevance of this course in the B. Tech./B.Pharm. Program</b> of biotechnology and their application in healthcare, with techniques in	n hior	techno	
		neered microorganisms, or their components or plant/mammalian cells for			
		s of industrial importance and about the structural features and functions of			
		development of immune response, the use of immunological techniques as	anal	ytical	tools
	e principles governing vaccination		<u> </u>		
Sr.		Course contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ho	ours
<u>No.</u> 1	Introduction to Pharmaceutical	Biotechnology and its role in healthcare and diagnostics		5	
2				Ũ	
2	<b>Fermentation technology:</b> Introduction to fermentation			4	
	introduction to refinentation			7	
	Types of fermentation, microor	ganisms in fermentation, strain improvement, Fermentors and types; Stages			
		tation types – batch, continuous, fed-batch; factors affecting fermentation,		5	
	Typical fermenter designs and	explanation of design characteristics.			
	Examples of industrial products	2		5	
3	Enzyme fermentation and imm			2	
4	Basics of immunology			4	
-	Immune system, humoral and c	ell mediated immunity		4	
	Antibodies, antigen-antibody re			4	
	Active and Passive immunity			3	
5	Plant and animal tissue culture			4	
(	Techniques and applications			3	
6	Pharmacogenomics			2	
		List of Text Books/Reference Books			
1	PK Gupta, Elements of biotech	nology, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Rastogi Publications, 2015			
2	Owen JA, Punt J, Stranford SA	. Kuby immunology. New York: WH Freeman; 2013			
3	Gamborg, Oluf L., and Gregor	y C. Phillips. "Laboratory facilities, operation, and management." In Plant			
	Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture	, pp. 3-20. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 1995			
4	Walsh, Gary. Pharmaceutical b	iotechnology: concepts and applications. John Wiley & Sons, 2007			
5	-	aker, and Stephen J. Hall. Principles of fermentation technology. Elsevier,			
	2013	Course Outcomes (students will be able to )			
1	Tratic and diff.		1		
1		ncepts of biotechnology in academe and research in diagnostic, therapeutic fields of molecular biology and biotechnology			
2	•	concepts of fermentation and different fermentative strategies, based on			
	natural, enriched and enginee	ered microorganisms, or their components as well as design a simple			
		r / fermentor) for producing compounds of industrial importance			
3	Explicate and exploit various c	omponents of immune system and mechanisms involved in immune system			

	development and responsiveness as well as various immunological techniques to develop vaccines and vaccine formulations	
4	Elucidate and apply common cell culture techniques, e.g. callus culture, micropropagation, embryogenesis in plants and in mammalian cells to produce compounds of industrial, specifically therapeutic importance	
5	Explain how individual genetic variations affect responses to drug and formulations to be able to develop 'personalized' medicines	

	Course Code:PHT1121	Course Title: Pharmaceutics VI	Cre	dits =	3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: VIII	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			I
	1	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite	1		
		Description of relevance of this course in the B. Pharmacy			
In-d		maceuticals, ophthalmic products, blood and blood substituents, sutures and lig	ature	6	
Sr. No.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. h	ours
<u>1</u>	Oral sustained and controlled	release formulations: Terminologies, basic principles and mechanisms of		3	
1		ials and methods, large scale manufacture, evaluation and quality control,		5	
	packaging	······································			
2		ntive DDS, Osmotic DDS, Pulsatile DDS, Colonic DDS		7	
3		l concepts of transdermal, transmucosal, ocular and targeted delivery		4	
4	CGMP, and quality assurance			2	
5	Documentation			3	
<u> </u>	Qualification and validation: Types of validation, product and process validation			4	
7	-	focus on department layouts, services etc.		3	
8	formulations, biobatch prepar	e – groups responsibilities, facilities, example of scaling up of liquid/solid oral		3	
9	* *	l quality management, materials, inventories, ABC concept, EOQ, Cost		3	
-	controls			U	
10	IPR: Introduction to Indian p	atent law, Gatt, WTO, TRIPS, Types of patents, Introduction to patents, parts		3	
	of a patent				
11	NDA and ANDA filing, CDB	ER guidelines		2	
12	ICH guidelines			6	
13		g materials including glass, plastics, rubber, materials for strip and blister		2	
		ting, selection, compatibility evaluation, advantages and limitations;			
	secondary and tertiary package				
_		List of Text Books/ Reference Books	1		
1	L. Lachman, Herbert A. Lieb Lea and Febiger, Philadelphi	erman and J. kanig, Theory and practice of Industrial Pharmacy, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, a, 1987			
2		A. Rieger, G.S. Banker, Pharmaceutical Dosage Form: Dispersed Systems			
	(vol. 1 & 2), 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Mar				
	1	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	1		
1					
2					
3					

	Course Code: PHP1404	Course Title: Medicinal Chemistry Laboratory	Cre	dits =	2
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: VIII	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Organic chemistry Laboratory I	and II, Pharmaceutical Chemistry Laboratory I			
	1	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite	1		
	-				
	Deser	rtion of volcomence of this courses in the D. Dhouse Droomen			
Tot		<b>ption of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program</b> ratory practices with respect to safety, understand qualitative analysis of org	oniar	nolog	ulas
	Taill the students in standard labo				
Sr.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	q <mark>d.</mark> ho	ours
No. 1	Maltistan dura couth acia				
1	Multistep drug synthesis	e. b) p-nitro toluene to benzocaine	5	*4	
2		of esters from suitable carboxylic acids	-	*4	
3		pKa and comparison with software generated data		*4	
4		log P values and comparison with software generated data	-	*4	
5		simple in-vitro activity of analogs	4		
6	Structure property relationship		4		
7	Demonstration of pharmacopho		4		
8	Demonstration of structure base	ed drug design	4		
		List of Text Books/ Reference Books			
1	Furniss, Brian S. Vogel's textbo	ok of practical organic chemistry, Pearson Education India,			
2		. Lygo, G Advanced Practical Organic Chemistry. Proctor, 2nd edition,			
	Stanley Thornes. 1990				
3		or P. Toube. Practical organic synthesis: a student's guide. John Wiley &			
	Sons, 2006.				
1		ourse Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1		nistry laboratory and synthesize drugs using multiple steps erties using experiments and software			
2	Predict SARs	ernes using experiments and software			
4	Understand basic drug design s	oftware and its applications			
-7	Chaerstand basic drug design s	oriware and its apprearions			

	Course Code:PHP1117	Pharmaceutics Laboratory V	Cre	Credits = 2	
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: VIII	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
	•	List of Prerequisite Courses			
	Pharmaceutics Laboratory IV				
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite				
	-				
		escription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharmacy			
	1	practical aspects of modified release pharmaceutical formulation development	t and	qualit	у
	rol thereof		-		
Sr.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ho	urs
No.					
1	1 1	sustained release formulations Preparatuion of matrix tablets and		16	
	multiparticulates by different				
2	Documentation required durin	g scale up studies		8	
3	Representative examples of n	ovel drug delivery systems e.g. floating, pulsatile and osmotic drug delivery		20	

	system			
4	Accelerated stability testing and shelf life determination	8		
5	Calculation of pharmacokinetic parameters.			
	Problem solving sessions with t max, C max, AUC, and other pharmacokinetic parameters.			
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1	Perform accelerated stability studies and calculate shelf life			
2	Formulate and evaluate oral sustained release matrix tablets and multiparticulate dosage form			
3	3 Prepare floating, pulsatile and osmotic drug delivery system			
5	Document related records to manufacture and quality control			
6	Calculate pharmacokinetic parameters and bioavailability			

	Course Code: PHP1506	Course Title: Pharmacognosy Laboratory III	Cre	2		
			L	Т	Р	
	Semester: VIII	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4	
		List of Prerequisite Courses				
	HSC Biology and Chemist	ry				
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite				
		chemistry and medicinal natural product courses				
		Description of relevance of this course in B-Pharm Program				
To trai	in the students with the basi	ics of pharmacognosy and phytochemistry				
Sr.		Course contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	eqd. ho	ours	
No.	<b>N</b> . <b>H H H H H H H</b>			4		
	Detailed histological studies including powder characters of rhizomes: Ginger and Glycyrrhiza					
	0	es including powder characters of fruits : Coriander and Fennel		4		
		es including powder characters of leaves : Senna and Digitalis		4		
		es including powder characters of Cinnamon bark and Quassia wood		4		
	0	es including powder characters of Clove and Cardamom		4		
		gs containing volatile oils (20 drugs)		4		
		gs containing steroids and triterpenoiods (10 drugs)		4		
		nraquinones, tannins, lignan and coumarin, etc. containing drugs (10 drugs)		4		
		drugs mentioned under theory by chemical tests		4		
		rom crude drug (e.g. clove, eucalyptus, etc)		4		
	Isolation of embellin, and			4		
	Isolation of aloe emodin ar	nd or diosgnin		4		
	Isolation of eugenol, etc			4		
		chromatography and preparative TLC		4		
15	Preparation of herbarium s			4		
	<b>N</b> N	List of Text Books/Reference Books				
		atural Products- A Biosynthetic Approach,2 <sup>nd</sup> edition/2002, John Wiley &				
	Sons Ltd	9 D1 4 1				
	Inc.	sy & Phytochemistry Medicinal Plants,2 <sup>nd</sup> edition/1999, Lavoisier Publishing				
		nical Methods- A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis, 3 <sup>rd</sup>				
	edition/1998,Springer	incar memous- A outre to modern techniques of Frant analysis, 5"				
		A Laboratory Guide, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition/1994, Academic Press				
		y, 8 <sup>th</sup> edition/1981, Lea & Febiger				
		of Pharmacognosy, 15 <sup>th</sup> edition/2002, Harcourt Publishers				
		acognosy, 5 <sup>th</sup> edition/1967,J. & A. Churchill Ltd.				
		alysis- A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas				
	1984,Springer-Verlag					
		es), Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, 1992				
		on, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices,				
	1990,CBS Publishers					

11.	The Merck Index, Merck Research Laboratories, 13 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2001, Merck & Co., Inc		
12.	Indian Pharmacopoeias, 2010, Government of India, Controller of Publications, Delhi		
13.	Ayurvedic Pharmacopoeia of India, AYUSH, CCRAS		
14.	Quality Standards of Indian Medicinal Plants, all volumes, ICMR		
15.	Indian Medicinal Plants, Kiritikar and Basu		
	Course Outcome (students will be able to)		
1	Identify unorganised drugs on the basis of its chemical reactions.		
2	Undertake separation of volatile oil from plant material.		
3	Perform isolation of phytoconstituents like embellin, anthraquinones, ellagic acid etc.		
4	Undertake separation of constituents by column chromatography.		
5	Detection of adulterants by physical and chemical test methods.		

	Course Code: PHP1704	Course Title: Home Paper	Cre	Credits = 2	
			L	Т	Р
	Semester: VIII	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	All courses relevant to the ho	me paper given			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	-				
	Des	scription of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			
The	course familiarizes the student	s with identification of problems related to course work, literature collection	and ana	alysis,	and
deriv	ving a solution for the same.				
Sr.		Course contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re	qd. ha	ours
No.					
1		a given topic in line with their coursework in any discipline of pharmacy			
2	Define a hypothesis based or	n scientific literature			
3	Conceptualise a theoretical s	olution and present it as a written report			
4	Defend questions related to t	he solution of the problem			
		Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1	Use literature effectively to a	arrive at a theoretically valid solution			
2	Compile the literature, hypot	hesis and solution			
3	Defend the hypothesis and so	plution			

## **ELECTIVES**

	Course Code: PHT1095	Course Title: Intellectual Property Rights	Credits = 3		3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester:	Total contact hours: 45 Hrs	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	NIL	•			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	NIL		_		
-		escription of relevance of this course in the B. Tech (Pharma)			
To ti	rain the students with respect to	basics of Intellectual Property Rights			
		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Req	d. hou	irs
1		perty: overview describing definition, need and evolution		2	
2	IPR related laws: Biodiversity			2	
3	Introduction to WIPO and Trea			6	
4	<b>Type of Intellectual Property</b>			4	
	Introduction, Process of filing,				
5	<b>Type of Intellectual Property</b>			4	
	Introduction, Process of filing,				
6	Type of Intellectual Property			3	
-	Introduction, Process of filing,				
7	Type of Intellectual Property			3	
0	Introduction, Process of filing,			2	
8	<b>Type of Intellectual Property</b> Introduction, Process of filing,			3	
9	Type of Intellectual Property			6	
9	Introduction	: patent		0	
	Patent and traditional knowled	na l			
	Indian patent Act				
	Process of filing				
	Rights achieved				
10	Patentability w.r.t. regional req	uirements		2	
11	Patent filing under Paris Conve	ention Treaty (PCT)		5	
12	Role of IPR in Pharmaceutical	5		5	
		List of Text Books/ Reference Books			
		Intellectual Property Organization (www.wipo.int)			
	Indian Patent Act ( www. ipindi				
		pment: Insights into Pharmaceutical Processes, Management and Regulatory Affa	airs, P	atraval	eV,
	Rustomjee M, Dsouza J. 2016,				
		Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	-		
1	Explain various types of Intelle				
2	Explain importance of Intellect	ual Property Rights in relevance to Pharmaceuticals			

Course Code: PHT1094	Course Title: Regulatory Requirements for Pharmaceuticals	Credits = 3		3
		L	Т	Р
Semester:	Total contact hours: 45 Hrs	2	1	0
<u>.</u>	List of Prerequisite Courses			
Pharmaceutical Formula	ion Technology III			
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			

	NIL	
	Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech (Pharma)	
Tot	rain the students with respect to basics of regulatory requirements of pharmaceuticals	
101		
	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Reqd. hours
1	Schedule governing pharmaceutical product development (e.g. Schedule M , Schedule Y)	3
2	ICH guidelines Q8(R2), Q9, Q10, Q11 and Q12	5
3	Documentation for pharmaceuticals	3
4	Introduction to regulatory aspects of pharmaceuticals	5
	• Introduction to Regulatory aspects of pharmaceuticals, need, advantages and limitation	
	Introduction to major regulatory bodies worldwide	
	Rationale for regulatory harmonization and introduction of ICH	
-	Introduction to CTD Modules	
5	Drug Master file (DMF)	2
6	<b>Regulatory procedure for pharmaceutical product market approval as per USFDA guidelines:</b> <b>Investigational New Drug Application (IND)-</b> filing, review, approval process and representative case studies	3
7	Regulatory procedure for pharmaceutical product market approval as per USFDA guidelines:	4
	New Drug Application (NDA) [505( b) (1) and (b) (2)]- filing, review, approval process and representative case studies	
8	Regulatory procedure for pharmaceutical product market approval as per USFDA guidelines:	5
0	Abbreviated New Drug Application (ANDA) 505 ( j)- filing, review, approval process and representative	5
	case studies	
9	Regulatory procedure for pharmaceutical product market approval as per USFDA guidelines:	2
	New Animal Drug Application (NADA)- filing, review, approval process and representative case studies	
10		
10	Regulatory procedure for pharmaceutical product market approval as per USFDA guidelines:	2
	Abbreviated New Animal Drug Application (ANADA)- filing, review, approval process and	
11	representative case studies Regulatory procedure for pharmaceutical product market approval as per USFDA guidelines:	2
11	<b>Biological License Application (BLA)-</b> filing, review, approval process and representative case studies	2
12	Comparison of Indian, European and rest of the world Regulatory procedure for pharmaceutical product market	4
	approval in comparison to USFDA guidelines	
13	Legal acts	5
	• DPCO	
	Drugs and cosmetics act	
	Rules including licensing intermediates industry	
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1.	Beotra's Law of Drugs Medicins and Cosmetics K. K. Singh, L. R. Bugga for the Law Book Co. Pvt. Ltd. Allahal	oad
2.	Modern Pharmaceutics, G. S. Banker, New York, Marcel Dekker 1990	
3.	Fundamentals of Pharmacy, Blome H. E., Philadelphia, Fea and Febiger, 1985	
4.	Pharmaceutical Production Facilities: Design and Applications, G. C. Cole, New York Ellis Horwood 1990	
5.	Drug Delivery Devices: Fundamentals and Applications Tyle, New York, Marcel Dekker 1988	
6.	Microbial Quality Assurance in Pharmaceuticals Cosmetics and Toiletries, S. F. Bloomfield, Chichester, Ellis, Ho	rwood, 1998.
7.	Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technology, J. Swarbrick, New York, Marcel Dekker, 1993	
8.	Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, A. R. Gennaro Mac Pub. Co. Easton, Pennsylvania 1990	Defense 1. M
9.	Pharmaceutical Product Development: Insights into Pharmaceutical Processes, Management and Regulatory Affair Rustomjee M, Dsouza J. 2016, CRC press	irs, Patravale V,
10.	Indian Pahrmacopoiea, British Pahrmcopoiea, United States Pharmcopoiea.	
	Oral Mucosal Drug Delivery, Rathbone, New York, Marcel Dekker, 1996	
12.	Good Laboratory Practice Regulations A. F. Hirsch, New York, Marcel Dekker, 1989	
13.	Good Laboratory Practice Regulations Weinberg New York, Marcel Dekker, 1995.	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Explain the regulatory pathways for new drug application and generic product development	
2	Explain Drugs and Cosmetics act, Drug price control order and regulations therein	

	Course Code: PHT1096	<b>Course Title: Cosmetic Delivery Systems</b>	Cre	Credits = 3		
			L	Т	Р	
	Semester:	Total contact hours: 45 Hrs	2	1	0	
	1	List of Prerequisite Courses				
	NIL					
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite				
	NIL					
Tet		escription of relevance of this course in the B. Tech (Pharma) basics and advances of cosmetic delivery systems				
101	rain the students with respect to		-			
<u> </u>		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Req	ld. ho	urs	
1.	Introduction to cosmetic de	livery systems and cosmeceuticals and basic consideration:		5		
	Definition of cosme	ceuticals				
	Advantages					
	Market overview					
		smeceuticals w.r.t. nanotechnology and delivery platforms				
2		introduction, Formulation, applications and advances):		8		
	<ul> <li>Liposomes</li> </ul>					
	Transferosomes					
	Niosomes					
	Phytosomes					
	Miscellaneous vesicul			0		
3		ction, Formulation, applications and advances):		8		
	Porous polymeric system					
4	Polymeric micro/ nan			0		
4		Introduction, Formulation, applications and advances):		8		
	Colloidal delivery sys					
	Micro/nano and multi     Liquid emotals	ple emulsions				
5	Liquid crystals     Other Delivery systems (Intr	oduction, Formulation, applications and advances):		8		
5	Cyclodextrin complex			0		
	Carbosomes					
	<ul> <li>Dendrimers</li> </ul>					
	Nano Crystals					
6		on, Formulation, applications and advances):		8		
	<ul> <li>Iontophoresis</li> </ul>					
	Microneedles					
	Cosmetic patches					
		List of Text Books/ Reference Books				
	1. Recent research and review					
	e	l Sciences, 2013, R. P. Chilcott, Keith R. Brain, Royal Society of Chemistry				
	3. Harry's Cosmeticology, Ri-	eger 8 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2000, Leonard Hill Book & Intertext Publisher, London				
		Course Outcomes (students will be able to )				
1	Explain concept of cosmetic d	Course Outcomes (students will be able to) elivery systems and cosmeceuticals				
1	Explain recent advances in Cos					

	Course Code: PHT1097	Course Title: Applied Molecular Biotechnology	Cred	its = 3	i
			L	Т	P
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0

	List of Prerequisite Courses	
	Molecular Biology and Biotechnology	
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite	
	None	
	Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech./B.Pharm. Program	·
	troduce students to advanced genetic techniques employed to design molecular diagnostic kits and protein	therapeutics and
	niliarize students with the procedures involved in genetic engineering of plants and animals	
Sr.	Course contents (topics and subtopics)	Reqd. hours
No. 1	Malandia mantiny Inverse la siad dia mantina manduna mandri ani dia mantina matang malandar	5
1	Molecular diagnostics: Immunological diagnostic procedures, nucleic acid diagnostic systems, molecular diagnosis of genetic disease	5
2	Protein therapeutics: Biopharmaceuticals, enzymes, monoclonal and recombinant antibodies	5
3	Nucleic acids as therapeutic agents	5
4	Vaccines: Subunit vaccines, peptide vaccines, DNA vaccines, attenuated vaccines	5
5	Synthesis of commercial products by recombinant microorganisms: Enzymes, antibiotics, biopolymers; synthetic biology routes for biopharmaceuticals	5
6	Large-scale production of proteins from recombinant microorganisms	5
7	Bioremediation and biomass utilization: Microbial degradation of xenobiotics, genetic engineering of	5
-	biodegradative pathways, utilization of starch, sugars and cellulose	
8	Genetic engineering of plants	5
9	Transgenic animals	5
	List of Text Books/Reference Books	
1	Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and Applications of Recombinant DNA, by Glick and Paternak 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, 2003, ASM Press	
2	Principles of gene manipulation : an introduction to genetic engineering / R.W. Old, S.B. Primrose, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 1994, Blackwell Scientific	
3	Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis: An Introduction, T A Brown, 7th Edition, 2015, Wiley-Blackwell	
-	Course Outcomes (students will be able to )	
1	Describe the procedures involved in designing molecular diagnostic kits	
2	Design strategies to synthesize biological products using recombinant microbial host cells	
3	Use the knowledge of microbial metabolic processes to carry out genetic engineering of microbes to	
5	degrade recalcitrant material	
4	Apply different protocols available for genetic engineering of plants and animals	

	Course Code: PHT1098	Course Title: Biomaterials: Biodegradable Materials for Biomedical	Crec			
		Applications	L	Т	Р	
	Semester:	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0	
Applications       L         Semester:       Total contact hours: 45       2         List of Prerequisite Courses       10th std. Biology; 12th std Chemistry, 12 <sup>th</sup> standard Physics       2         Iterational Intervention InterventinIntervention Intervention Intervention Interv					_	
List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite						
	Ι	ist of Courses where this course will be prerequisite				
	NA					
	Description	of relevance of this course in the B. Tech./B.Pharm. Program				
This of	class provides an introduction to	the interactions between cells and the surfaces of biomaterials. The course	cove	rs: sur	face	
-	and chronic response to implant		-		-	
		Course contents (Topics and subtopics)	Ree	qd. ho	urs	
				2		
2	<b>Biomaterials Surfaces:</b>			4		
	Structure and Properties, Surface	e Energy, Adsorption and Reconstruction at Surfaces				
3	<b>Protein-Surface Interactions</b> :			4		
	Proteins: Structure, Properties,	Functions, Protein Adsorption: Complex Phenomena, Measurement				
4	<b>Cell-Surface Interactions: Ho</b>	•		4		
		ulation cascade, immune response				
5	Surface Characterization:			2		

	AES, XPS, AFM, Contact Angle	
6	Quantifying Cell Behavior:	2
	Cell Culture, Cellular Assays	
7	Biosensors and Diagnostic devices	2
8	Drug Delivery:	3
	Controlled Release, Diffusion Controlled and Membrane based devices, Mechanical Pumps	
9	Biomaterial for Organ Replacement	3
	Mechanical Properties, Bone Substitutes	
10	Introduction of Tissue Engineering:	2
	Cell, Scaffold design, Artificial liver, pancreas, cartilage	
11	Regulatory overview	2
	List of Text Books/Reference Books	
1	Ratner, Buddy D., et al. Biomaterials Science: An Introduction to Materials in Medicine. 2 <sup>nd</sup> ed.	
	Burlington, MA: Academic Press, 2004. ISBN: 9780125824637	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to )	
1	Apply engineering principles to understand and predict the behavior of biological and physiological	
	systems relevant to human health and disease	
2	Explicate and employ theory of biomedical engineering design and technology creation	
3	Explicate and exploit various biomaterials and their properties	
4	Elucidate protein biomaterial interactions	
5	Explain and apply characterization methods for biomaterials and biomaterial-protein interactions	

	Course Code: PHT1099	Course Title: Drug Synthesis Approaches	Cre	Credits = 3			
			L	Т	Р		
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0		
		List of Prerequisite Courses					
	Organic Chemistry-I, Organic	Chemistry-II, Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry					
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite	1				
	-						
	Des	cription of relevance of this course in the B. Pharm. Program					
To t		organic, catalytic and biocatalytic techniques for the synthesis of drug and interm	ediate	e: route	es for		
		e of protecting groups in synthesis and derivatization of natural products		,			
		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Req	d. hou	irs		
1	<b>Retrosynthetic Approaches</b>						
	Recap of basic concepts of retro			3			
	Building blocks in drug synthes			2			
	Cabon-heteroatom bond disconnections, with examples						
	Carbon-carbon bond disconnections, with examples						
		nthesis of drug molecules by multiple approaches in the following classes of drugs (involving 3 or more					
	steps):						
	a. Anti-infective (2 molecules)			2			
	b. CNS drugs (2 molecules)			2 2			
	c.     CVS drugs (2 molecules)       d.     Anti-diabetic drugs (2 molecules)						
	e. Anti-histaminics			$\frac{2}{2}$			
		bunds (2 molecules)		2			
	g. NSAIDS (2 mole			2			
	h. Miscellaneous Dr			2			
2		on of enantiomers applicable to drug synthesis		4			
3	Derivatization of natural produ			4			
4	Biocatalysis			2			
5	Catalysis synthesis			3			
6	Protecting groups in organic sy	nthesis		4			
	ī	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	1				
1		ic Synthesis- The Disconnection Approach, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition; John Wiley & Sons-					
	Chichester, 2008.						
2		y, 5 <sup>th</sup> edition, Roberts and Company Publishers, 2009.					
3		th edition, McGraw-Hill Education, 2013.					
4 5		Synthesis, Wiley-Blackwell; Revised ed., 1995.					
5	Tiyer Kr and Degani M.S, Synti	nesis of Drugs: A synthon Approach Vol-1, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Ed. Sevak publications Pvt. Ltd Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	1				
1	Apply organic synthesis princip	bles for drug and intermediate synthesis					
2		chiral synthesis/chiral separation					
3		c techniques for the synthesis of drugs and intermediates	1				
4	Understand how to derivatize n						
5	Apply the use of protecting gro		1				

(	Course Code: PHT1091	Course Title: Nanoscience and Technology	Cre	edits =	= 3
			L	Т	Р
1	Elective	Total contact hours: 45 hrs	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
1	NIL				
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
1	NIL				
-		scription of relevance of this course in the B. Tech (Pharma)			
To trai	in the students with respect to b	pasics of nanoscience and application of nanotechnology			
		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Rec	qd. ho	ours
1 I	ntroduction to nanotechnology		4		
	• Definition				
	Classification of nanos	structures and systems			
	Pharmaceutical applic	ations			
	Nanoscale properties as a fun		5		
s	structural properties, chemical	properties, mechanical properties, thermal properties, optical properties, magnetic			
	properties, electronic properties				
	Fabrication methods(general		5		
	Fop-down, bottom-up and temp	plating approaches	<u> </u>		
	Characterization methods		5		
	Imaging(microscopy) methods	s, analysis(spectroscopy) methods, size measurements, zeta potential measuremts			
	etc				
	Self-assembling nanostructur		4		
		covalent inter actions and intermolecular packing)	<u> </u>		
	Polymeric vesicular and mice		5		
		erization and pharmaceutical/healthcare applications	<u> </u>		
	Nanofilms		4		
	Preparation, properties characte	erization and pharmaceutical/healthcare applications	4		
		mization and pharmacoutical/haultheory applications	4		
	Colloidal lipid nanocarriers	erization and pharmaceutical/healthcare applications	5		
	-	erization and pharmaceutical/healthcare applications	5		
	Gold and silver Nanoparticles		4		
	<b>▲</b>	erization and pharmaceutical/healthcare applications	4		
1	reparation, properties characte	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	1		
	1. Nanoscale Sciecne and	d Technology; R. Ke;sall, I. Hamley, M. Geoghegan;	Τ		
		Concepts, applications and perspectives); C.M. Niemeyer and C.A. Mirkin;			
		talysis Vol 1 & 2, B. Zhou, S. Hermans and G.A. Somorjai;			
		delivery: A Perspective on the transition from laboratory to market, Patravale V.,			
		R., 2012, Woodhead Publishing			
		ry: Concepts and Design; P. Devarajan; S. Jain; 2015, Springer Publications			
		e some latest review articles.			
		Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1 I	Understand basic concepts of n	anotechnology			
		gies for polymeric, inorganic, lipidic nanoparticles generation			
3 I	Explain nanoscale properties ar	nd characterization thereof			
4 J	ustify use of nanotechnology f	For various applications			

Course Code:PHT1093	Course Title: Structural Analysis by Spectroscopy	Credits = 3		3
		L	Т	P
Semester:	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
	List of Prerequisite Courses			
Basic knowledge of absorption s methods of analysis	pectroscopy; Mass spectroscopy; Under gone courses in instrumental			

	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite	
	Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program	
То	train the students in the analytical methods like NMR, IR, UV	
10	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Reqd.
		hours
1	UV-VIS spectroscopy and identification of chromophore	4
2	IR spectroscopy - correlation of absorption frequencies and fuctional groups. General analysis of IR spectrum	5
3	Proton NMR spectroscopy correlation of chemical shift of a proton with respect to structure. H-H Coupling and J values, On the basis of chemical shift, coupling constants, IR and UV information elucidation of structure of simple molecules	6
4	Mass spectroscopy, fragmentation, isotope mass	6
5	Problem solving using the above spectroscopy	5
6	<sup>13</sup> C-NMR, Chemical Shift correlation, C-H coupling, NOE, DEPT, other techniques to identify p,s,t, and quaternary carbon	4
7	Problem solving using all the spectroscopies studied above	5
8	Multidimentional NMR COSEY, NOSEY, and other and structure information generation. With illustrative examples; P, N, and F NMR introduction	5
9	Problem solving	5
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Application of absorption spectroscopy of organic Compounds, John R. Dyer, Prentice Hall, India 1987.	
2	Application of absorption spectroscopy of organic Compounds, John R. Dyer, Prentice Hall, India 1987.	
3	Organic Spectroscopy, W. Kemp, 3	
4	Spectroscopic Identification of Organic Compounds by R.M. Silverstein, G.C. Basslrer, Morill T.C.; John Wiley and Sons 1991.	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Apply uses of IR in functional group detection	
2	Apply uses of NMR in structural elucidation	
3	Apply uses of Mass spectrometry in predicting structure of comp	
4	Apply combined use of UV, IR, NMR, Mass spectra in structural elucidation	

Course Code:PHT1100	Course Title: SOCIAL AND PREVENTIVE PHARMACY	Credits = 3		3
		L	Т	P
Semester:	Total contact hours: 45	3	1	0
List of Prerequisite Courses			1	
List of Cou	urses where this course will be prerequisite	<u> </u>		

	Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program	
	ntroduce to students a number of health issues and their challenges. This course also introduced a number of rammes. The roles of the pharmacist in these contexts are also discussed.	f national healt
	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Reqd. hours
1	Concept of health and disease: Definition, concepts and evaluation of public health.	10
	Understanding the concept of prevention and control of disease, social causes of diseases and social problems of the sick.	
	Social and health education: Food in relation to nutrition and health, Balanced diet, Nutritional deficiencies, Vitamin deficiencies, Malnutrition and its prevention.	
	Sociology and health: Socio cultural factors related to health and disease, Impact of urbanization on health and disease, Poverty and health	
	Hygiene and health: personal hygiene and health care; avoidable habits	
2	<b>Preventive medicine:</b> General principles of prevention and control of diseases such as cholera, SARS, Ebola virus, influenza, acute respiratory infections, malaria, chicken guinea, dengue, lymphatic filariasis, pneumonia, hypertension, diabetes mellitus, cancer, drug addiction-drug substance abuse	10
3	National health programs, its objectives, functioning and outcome of the following: HIV AND AIDS control programme, TB, Integrated disease surveillance program (IDSP), National leprosy control programme, National mental health program, National programme for prevention and control of deafness, Universal immunization programme, National programme for control of blindness, Pulse polio programme.	10
4	National health intervention programme for mother and child, National family welfare programme, National tobacco control programme, National Malaria Prevention Program, National programme for the health care for the elderly, Social health programme; role of WHO in Indian national program	8
5	Community services in rural, urban and school health: Functions of PHC, Improvement in rural sanitation, national urban health mission, Health promotion and education in school.	7
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Short Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine, Prabhakara GN, 2 Edition, 2010, ISBN: 9789380704104, JAYPEE Publications	
2	Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine (Mahajan and Gupta), Edited by Roy Rabindra Nath, Saha Indranil, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2013, ISBN: 9789350901878, JAYPEE Publications	
3	Review of Preventive and Social Medicine (Including Biostatistics), Jain Vivek, 6Edition, 2014, ISBN: 9789351522331, JAYPEE Publications	
4	Essentials of Community Medicine—A Practical Approach, Hiremath Lalita D, Hiremath Dhananjaya A, 2 nd Edition, 2012, ISBN: 9789350250440, JAYPEE Publications	
5	Park Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine, K Park, 21 <sup>st</sup> Edition, 2011, ISBN-14: 9788190128285, BANARSIDAS BHANOT PUBLISHERS.	
6	Community Pharmacy Practice, Ramesh Adepu, BSP publishers, Hyderabad	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	

	Course Code:PHT1101	Course Title: QUALITY CONTROL AND STANDARDIZATION OF HERBALS	Cre	dits =	3
			L	Т	P
	Semester:	Total contact hours: 45	3	1	0
	1	List of Prerequisite Courses			
	List of C	Courses where this course will be prerequisite	<u> </u>		
	Description o	of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			
		methods and guidelines for evaluation and standardization of herbs and herbal d student to learn cGMP, GAP and GLP in traditional system of medicines.	rugs.	The s	ubj
	Cour	se Contents (Topics and subtopics)		eqd. ours	
l	WHO guidelines for quality co	-		10	
	Evaluation of commercial crud	-			
2		ng industryof cGMP, GAP, GMP and GLP intraditional system of medicine. The manufacturing Practices (cGMP)for Herbal Medicines. It Medicinal Plants.		10	
;	EU and ICH guidelines for qua Research Guidelines for Evalua	lity control of herbal drugs. ating the Safety and Efficacy of Herbal Medicines		10	
1	herbal products.	licines. Application of various chromatographic techniques in standardization of		8	
	GMP requirements and Drugs				
5		nitoring of herbal medicines in pharmacovigilance systems		7	
	Comparison of various Herbal	•			
		al markers in standardization of herbal products			
	Pharmacognosy by Trease and	List of Text Books/ Reference Books Evans			
2	Pharmacognosy by Kokate, Pu				
3		narmacognosy and Phytochemistry Vol. I, Carrier Pub., 2006.			
1		Technology. Universities Press, 2002.			
5		of Herbal Medicinal Products/Traditional Medicinal Products,			
5	Mukherjee, P.W. Quality Contr Horizons Publishers, New Delh	rol of Herbal Drugs: An Approach to Evaluation of Botanicals. Business			
7		lar K., Mahadik K. Application of quality control principles to herbal drugs.			
3	WHO. Guidelines for the Appr				
)	WHO. The International Pharm Geneva, 1981	nacopeia, Vol. 2: Quality Specifications, 3rd edn. World Health Organization,			
0		ls for Medicinal Plant Materials. World Health Organization, Geneva, 1999.			
1	WHO. WHO Global Atlas of T text and Vol. 2, maps. World H	Traditional, Complementary and Alternative Medicine. 2 vol. set. Vol. 1 contains Iealth			
2	WHO. Guidelines on Good Ag Organization, Geneva, 2004.	ricultural and Collection Practices (GACP) for Medicinal Plants. World Health			

Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	

	Course Code:	Course Title: DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS AND NUTRACEUTICALS	Cre	dits =	3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester:	Total contact hours: 45	3	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
	List	of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Descriptio	on of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			
	subject covers foundational rent groups in the population	topic that are important for understanding the need and requirements of dietary su n.	pplen	nents a	ımong
	C	ourse Contents (Topics and subtopics)		eqd. ours	
1	Health problems and disea cancer, heart disease, stress b. Public health nutrition, m c. Source, Name of marke	al foods, Nutraceuticals and Dietary supplements. Classification of Nutraceuticals sees that can be prevented or cured by Nutraceuticals i.e. weight control, diabetes , osteoarthritis, hypertension etc. naternal and child nutrition, nutrition and ageing, nutrition education in community. er compounds and their chemical nature, Medicinal uses and health benefits o uticals/functional foods: Spirulina, Soyabean, Ginseng, Garlic, Broccoli, Gingko	, f	7	
2	following a)Carotenoids- a and ß-Caro b)Sulfides: Diallyl sulfides c)Polyphenolics: Reservetro d)Flavonoids- Rutin , Narin e)Prebiotics / Probiotics.: Fi f)Phyto estrogens : Isoflavo g)Tocopherols	ol ngin, Quercitin, Anthocyanidins, catechins, Flavones ructo oligosaccharides, Lacto bacillum ones, daidzein, Geebustin, lignans als, cereal, vegetables and beverages as functional foods: oats,wheat bran, rice bran		15	
3	damaging reactions of fre	cals: Free radicals, reactive oxygen species, production of free radicals in cells ee radicals on lipids, proteins, Carbohydrates, nucleic acids. ex carbohydrates as functional food ingredients	,	7	
4	radicals in brain metabolis other disorders. Free radical b) Antioxidants: Endogene dismutase, catalase, Glutath	ous antioxidants – enzymatic and nonenzymatic antioxidant defence, Superoxidenione peroxidase, Glutathione Vitamin C, Vitamin E, a- Lipoic acid, melatonin ylated hydroxy Toluene, Butylated hydroxy Anisole.	n	10	

nutraceuticals.	
b)Regulatory Aspects; FSSAI, FDA, FPO, MPO, AGMARK. HACCP and GMPs on Food Safety. Adulteration	
of foods.	
c) Pharmacopoetal Specifications for dietary supplements and nutraceuticals.	
List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1. Dietetics by Sri Lakshmi	
Role of dietary fibres and neutraceuticals in preventing diseases by K.T Agusti and P.Faizal: BSPunblication.	
Advanced Nutritional Therapies by Cooper. K.A., (1996).	
The Food Pharmacy by Jean Carper, Simon & Schuster, UK Ltd., (1988).	
Prescription for Nutritional Healing by James F.Balch and Phyllis A.Balch 2Edn., Avery Publishing Group, NY (1997).	
G. Gibson and C.williams Editors 2000 Functional foods Woodhead Publ.Co.London.	
Goldberg, I. Functional Foods. 1994. Chapman and Hall, New York.	
Labuza, T.P. 2000 Functional Foods and Dietary Supplements: Safety, Good Manufacturing Practice (GMPs) and Shelf Life Testing in <i>Essentials of FunctionalFoods</i> M.K. Sachmidl and T.P. Labuza eds. Aspen Press.	
Handbook of Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods, Third Edition (Modern Nutrition)10. Shils, ME, Olson, JA, Shike, M. 1994 <i>Modern Nutrition in Health and Disease</i> . Eighth edition. Lea and Febige	
Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
-	c) Pharmacopoeial Specifications for dietary supplements and nutraceuticals.         List of Text Books/ Reference Books         1. Dietetics by Sri Lakshmi         Role of dietary fibres and neutraceuticals in preventing diseases by K.T Agusti and P.Faizal: BSPunblication.         Advanced Nutritional Therapies by Cooper. K.A., (1996).         The Food Pharmacy by Jean Carper, Simon & Schuster, UK Ltd., (1988).         Prescription for Nutritional Healing by James F.Balch and Phyllis A.Balch 2Edn., Avery Publishing Group, NY (1997).         G. Gibson and C.williams Editors 2000 Functional foods Woodhead Publ.Co.London.         Goldberg, I. Functional Foods. 1994. Chapman and Hall, New York.         Labuza, T.P. 2000 Functional Foods and Dietary Supplements: Safety, Good Manufacturing Practice (GMPs)and Shelf Life Testing in Essentials of FunctionalFoods M.K. Sachmidl and T.P. Labuza eds. Aspen Press.         Handbook of Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods, Third Edition (Modern Nutrition)10. Shils, ME, Olson, JA, Shike, M. 1994 Modern Nutrition in Health and Disease. Eighth edition. Lea and Febige

	Course Code:	Course Title: Experimental Pharmacology	Credits = 3		3
			L	Т	Р
	Semester:	Total contact hours: 45	3	1	0
	1	List of Prerequisite Courses			
	List of C	ourses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Description of	f relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			
	subject is designed to impart th pretations of results.	e basic knowledge of preclinical studies in experimental animals including des	sign, c	onduc	t and
	Cours	e Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Re ho	-	
1	animals, Common lab animals: transgenic and mutant animals.	guidelines for maintenance, breeding and conduct of experiments on laboratory Description and applications of different species and strains of animals. Popular Techniques for collection of blood and common routes of drug administration es of blood collection and euthanasia.		8	

2	Preclinical screening models	10
2	a. Introduction: Dose selection, calculation and conversions, preparation of drug solution/suspensions, grouping	10
	of animals and importance of sham negative and positive control groups. Rationale for selection of animal	
	species and sex for the study.	
	b. Study of screening animal models for	
	Diuretics, nootropics, anti-Parkinson's, antiasthmatics,	
	Preclinical screening models: for CNS activity- analgesic, antipyretic, anti-inflammatory, general anaesthetics,	
	sedative and hypnotics, antipsychotic, antidepressant, antiepileptic, antiparkinsonism, alzheimer's disease	
3	<b>Preclinical screening models:</b> for ANS activity, sympathomimetics, sympatholytics, parasympathomimetics, parasympatholytics, skeletal muscle relaxants, drugs acting on eye, local anaethetics	
4	<b>Preclinical screening models:</b> for CVS activity- antihypertensives, diuretics, antiarrhythmic, antidyslepidemic, anti aggregatory, coagulants, and anticoagulants Preclinical screening models for other important drugs like antiulcer, antidiabetic, anticancer and antiasthmatics.	
5	Research methodology and Bio-statistics	5
	Selection of research topic, review of literature, research hypothesis and study design Pre-clinical data analysis and interpretation using Students 't' test and One-way ANOVA. Graphical representation of data	5
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Fundamentals of experimental Pharmacology-by M.N.Ghosh	
2	Hand book of Experimental Pharmacology-S.K.Kulakarni	
3	CPCSEA guidelines for laboratory animal facility.	
4	Drug discovery and Evaluation by Vogel H.G.	
5	Drug Screening Methods by Suresh Kumar Gupta and S. K. Gupta	
6	Introduction to biostatistics and research methods by PSS Sundar Rao and J Richard	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	